



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 438

Pretoria, 14 December 2001
Desember

No. 22904



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the Gazette numbers in the righthand column:

CONTENTS

and weekly Index

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
PROCLAMATIONS			
R. 63	National Council for Library and Information Services Act (6/2001): Commencement	3	22881
64	Pension Funds Amendment Act (65/2001): Commencement	3	22924
65	Pension Funds Second Amendment Act (39/2001): Commencement	3	22924
GOVERNMENT AND GENERAL NOTICES			
Agriculture, Department of			
<i>Government Notices</i>			
1296	Plant Breeders' Rights Act (15/1976): Applications for plant breeders' rights	6	22904
1297	do.: Grant of plant breeders' rights	11	22904
1298	do.: Alteration or supplementation of denominations of varieties	15	22904
1299	do.: Surrender of plant breeders' rights ..	16	22904
<i>General Notices</i>			
2370	Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990): Proposed standards and requirements regarding control of the export of wheat	110	22904
2371	do.: Standards and requirements regarding control of the export of apples: Amendment	110	22904
Arts, Culture, Science and Technology, Department of			
<i>Government Notice</i>			
1334	National Scientific Professions Act (106/1993): Amendment of the list of professions listed in Schedule 1	21	22904
Finance, Department of			
<i>Government Notice</i>			
1300	Public Accountants' and Auditors' Act (80/1991): Appointment of members and alternate members of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board	21	22904
<i>General Notices</i>			
2351	Lodging of transfer documents: Interest payment on 15 January 2002	105	22904
2352	do.: Interest payment on 30 December 2001	106	22904
Health, Department of			
<i>Government Notices</i>			
R. 1303	Nursing Act (50/1978): Amendment: Regulations regarding rolls for nursing auxiliaries	3	22903
R. 1304	do.: do.: Regulations regarding rolls for enrolled nurses and midwives	5	22903
R. 1305	do.: do.: Regulations regarding registers ..	7	22903
R. 1329	Nursing Act (50/1978): Amendment of the Regulations regarding Registers	3	22921
R. 1330	do.: Amendment of the Regulations regarding Rolls for Nursing Auxiliaries ..	7	22921
R. 1331	do.: Amendment of the Regulations regarding Rolls for Enrolled Nurses and Midwives	11	22921

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudsopgawe ingesluit wat dus 'n weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat self deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

INHOUD

en weeklikse Indeks

No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
PROKLAMASIES			
R. 63	National Council for Library and Information Services Act (6/2001): Commencement	3	22881
64	Wysigingswet op Pensioenfondse (65/2001): Inwerkingtreding	3	22924
65	Tweede Wysigingswet op Pensioenfondse (39/2001): Inwerkingtreding	4	22924
GOEWERMENTS- EN ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
Arbeid, Departement van			
<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>			
R. 1260	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (66/1995): Metaal- en Ingenieursnywerhede Bedingingsraad: Hernuwing van Siektebystandsfonds Kollektiewe Ooreenkoms	3	22881
Binnelandse Sake, Departement van			
<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>			
1340	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames	23	22904
1341	do.: Assumption of another surname	24	22904
1345	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames	31	22904
1346	do.: do	37	22904
1354	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames	50	22904
1355	do.: Assumption of another forenames ...	50	22904
Die Presidensie			
<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>			
2354	Award of the Order of the Star of South Africa (Non-Military)	106	22904
Finansies, Departement van			
<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>			
1300	Public Accountants' and Auditors' Act (80/1991): Appointment of members and alternate members of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board	21	22904
<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>			
2351	Inhandiging van oordragdokumente: Rentebetaling op 15 Januarie 2002	105	22904
2352	do.: Rentebetaling op 30 Desember 2001	106	22904
Gesondheid, Departement van			
<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>			
R. 1303	Wet op Verpleging (50/1978): Wysiging: Regulasies betreffende rolle vir verpleeghulpe	4	22903
R. 1304	do.: do.: Regulasies betreffende rolle vir ingeskrewe verpleegkundiges en vroedvroue	6	22903
R. 1305	do.: do.: Regulasies betreffende registers	8	22903
R. 1329	Wet op Verpleging (50/1978): Wysiging van die Regulasies betreffende Registers	5	22921
R. 1330	do.: Wysiging van die Regulasies betreffende Rolle vir Verpleeghulpe	9	22921
R. 1331	do.: Wysiging van die Regulasies betreffende Rolle vir Ingeskrewe Verpleegkundiges en Vroedvroue	13	22921

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
Home Affairs, Department of			Grondskake, Departement van		
<i>Government Notices</i>			<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>		
1340			2348		
Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames.....	23	22904	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Claim lodged: Areas around Groblersdal, etc.	104	22904
1341			2349		
do.: Assumption of another surname	24	22904	do.: Claim for restitution of land rights: Erven 73, 74, 75, 83, 84 & 85, White River	104	22904
1345			2350		
Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames.....	31	22904	do.: do.: Zeekoewater 311 JS	105	22904
1346			2358		
do.: do	37	22904	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Application for acquisition of land: Pampoenkraal 61 HT, Iswepe	106	22904
1354			2359		
Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames.....	50	22904	do.: do.: Farm De Goedehoop 432, Ermelo District	107	22904
1355			2360		
do.: Assumption of another forenames...	50	22904	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Correction: Lot 179, Township of Eastwood	114	22904
Independent Broadcasting Authority of South Africa			2361		
<i>General Notice</i>			do.: Claim for restitution of land rights: Lot 7, Claremont	116	22904
2355			2362		
ICASA Act (13/2000): Establishment and constitution of the Broadcasting Monitoring and Complaints Committee...	3	22919	do.: do.: Lot 18, Claremont	118	22904
Justice, Department of			2363		
<i>Government Notice</i>			do.: do.: Remaining extent of Erf 138	120	22904
1310			2369		
Magistrates' Courts Act (32/1944): Appointment of Witdraai as a place for the holding of a periodical court for the District of Gordonia	50	22904	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Application for acquisition of land: Beginsel Farm 371, Standerton	109	22904
<i>General Notice</i>			Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van		
2357			<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>		
South African Law Commission: Issue paper on incapable adults	112	22904	2364		
Labour, Department of			Manufacturing Development Act (187/1993): Designation of an area as an Industrial Development Zone (IDZ): Coega	3	22925
<i>Government Notice</i>			Justisie, Departement van		
R. 1260			<i>Goewermetskennisgewing</i>		
Labour Relations Act (66/1995): Metal and Engineering Industries Bargaining Council: Renewal of period of operation of Sick Pay Fund Collective Agreement..	4	22881	1310		
Land Affairs, Department of			Wet op Landdroshowe (32/1944): Bepaling van Witdraai as 'n plek vir die hou van 'n periodieke hof binne die distrik Gordonia	50	22904
<i>General Notices</i>			<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>		
2348			2357		
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Claim lodged: Areas around Groblersdal, etc.....	104	22904	South African Law Commission: Issue paper on incapable adults.....	112	22904
2349			Kuns, Kultuur, Wetenskap en Tegnologie, Departement van		
do.: Claim for restitution of land rights: Erf 73, 74, 75, 83, 84 and 85, White River	104	22904	<i>Goewermetskennisgewing</i>		
2350			1334		
do.: do.: Zeekoewater 311 JS	105	22904	Natural Scientific Professions Act (106/1993): Amendment of the list of professions listed in Schedule 1	21	22904
2358			Landbou, Departement van		
Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Application for acquisition of land: Pampoenkraal 61 HT, Iswepe	106	22904	<i>Goewermetskennisgewings</i>		
2359			1296		
do.: do.: Farm De Goedehoop 432, Ermelo District	107	22904	Wet op Planttelersregte (15/1976): Aansoek om planttelersregte	6	22904
2360			1297		
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Correction: Lot 179, Township of Eastwood	114	22904	do.: Toestaan van planttelersregte	11	22904
2361			1298		
do.: Claim for restitution of land rights: Lot 7, Claremont	116	22904	do.: Wysiging of aanvulling van benamings van variëteite	15	22904
2362			1299		
do.: do.: Lot 18, Claremont	118	22904	do.: Afstand van planttelersregte	16	22904
2363			<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>		
do.: do.: Remaining extent of Erf 138	120	22904	2370		
2369			Wet op Landbouprodukstandaarde (119/1990): Voorgestelde standaarde en vereistes betreffende beheer oor die uitvoer van koring.....	110	22904
Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Application for acquisition of land: Beginsel Farm 371, Standerton	109	22904	2371		
Minerals and Energy, Department of			do.: Standaarde en vereistes betreffende beheer oor die uitvoer van appels: Wysiging	111	22904
<i>Government Notice</i>					
R. 1292					
Petroleum Products Act (120/1977): Amendment of the regulations in respect of petroleum products	3	22898			

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
National Treasury			Minerale en Energie, Departement van		
<i>Government Notice</i>			<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>		
1302			R. 1292		
Division of Revenue Act (1/2001): Approval of the allocations and adjustments to allocations to municipalities		3	Wet op Petroleumprodukte (120/1977): Wysiging van die regulasies met betrekking tot petroleumprodukte		4
1328					
Draft 2002 Division of Revenue Bill and Explanatory Memorandum		3	Nasionale Tesourie		
South African Revenue Service			<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>		
<i>Government Notices</i>			1302		
R. 1289			Division of Revenue Act (1/2001): Approval of the allocations and adjustments to allocations to municipalities		3
Customs and Excise Act (91/1964): Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/1119).....		5	22881		
R. 1290					
do.: Amendment of Rules (No. DAR/33).....		7	22881		
1301			1328		
Income Tax Act (58/1962): Special Board for the hearing of income tax appeals: Appointment and re-appointment of members to a panel		3	Draft 2002 Division of Revenue Bill and Explanatory Memorandum		3
South African Qualification Authority			Onafhanklike Uitsaaioverheid van Suid-Afrika		
<i>Government Notices</i>			<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>		
1247			2355		
The development of level descriptors for the National Qualifications Framework: The role of level descriptors and qualification descriptors in the NQF		3	ICASA Act (13/2000): Establishment and constitution of the Broadcasting Monitoring and Complaints Committee...		3
1347					
National Standards Bodies Regulations: Standards Generating Body (SGB) for Financial Services		51	Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens		
1348			<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>		
do.: do		69	R. 1289		
1349			Doeane- en Aksynswet (91/1964): Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1119).....		6
do.: Standards Generating Body (SGB) for Building Construction		78	22904		
1350			R. 1290		
Government Regulations: National Standards Body 08 (Law, Military Science and Security)		87	Customs and Excise Act (91/1964): Amendment of Rules (No. DAR/33).....		7
1351			1301		
Notice by NSB 06, Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology to register a Standards Generating Body (SGB) for Generic Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology		91	Inkomstebelastingwet (58/1962): Spesiale Raad vir die verhoor van inkomstebelastingappelle: Aanstelling en heraanstelling van lede op 'n paneel.....		4
1352					
Notice by NSB 06, Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology to register a Standards Generating Body (SGB) for Measurement, Control and Instrumentation		94	Suid-Afrikaanse Kwalifikasie-owerheid		
1353			<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>		
Notice by NSB 06, Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology, to register a Standards Generating Body (SGB) for Aircraft Maintenance and Overhaul		97	1247		
		22904	The development of level descriptors for the National Qualifications Framework: The role of level descriptors and qualification descriptors in the NQF		3
The Presidency			1347		
<i>General Notice</i>			National Standards Bodies Regulations: Standards Generating Body (SGB) for Financial Services		51
2354			1348		
Award of the Order of the Star of South Africa (Non-Military)		106	do.: do		69
		22904	1349		
Trade and Industry, Department of			do.: Standards Generating Body (SGB) for Building Construction		78
<i>General Notice</i>			1350		
2364			Government Regulations: National Standards Body 08 (Law, Military Science and Security)		87
Manufacturing Development Act (187/1993): Designation of an area as an Industrial Development Zone (IDZ): Coega.....		3	22925		
Transport, Department of			1351		
<i>General Notices</i>			Notice by NSB 06, Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology to register a Standards Generating Body (SGB) for Generic Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology		91
2356			1352		
Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): Grant or amendment of domestic air service licence.....		106	Notice by NSB 06, Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology to register a Standards Generating Body (SGB) for Measurement, Control and Instrumentation		94
2365			1353		
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act (45/1993): Correction factor for the financial year 2000/01: Air traffic charges.....		107	Notice by NSB 06, Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology, to register a Standards Generating Body (SGB) for Aircraft Maintenance and Overhaul		97
		22904			
Transport, Department of			Vervoer, Departement van		
<i>General Notices</i>			<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>		
2356			2356		
Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): Grant or amendment of domestic air service licence.....		106	Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): Grant or amendment of domestic air service licence.....		106
2365			2365		
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act (45/1993): Correction factor for the financial year 2000/01: Air traffic charges.....		107	Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act (45/1993): Correction factor for the financial year 2000/01: Air traffic charges.....		107
		22904			

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
2366	108	22904	2366	108	22904
2367	108	22904	2367	108	22904
2368	109	22904	2368	109	22904
Water Affairs and Forestry, Department of			Waterwese en Bosbou, Departement van		
<i>Government Notices</i>			<i>Goewermenskennisgewings</i>		
1306	101	22904	1306	101	22904
1307	101	22904	1307	102	22904
1308	102	22904	1308	103	22904
1309	103	22904	1309	103	22904
BOARD NOTICES			RAADSKENNISGEWINGS		
155	121	22904	155	121	22904
156	121	22904	156	122	22904
157	122	22904	157	122	22904
158	122	22904	158	122	22904
159	123	22904	159	123	22904
160	123	22904	160	124	22904
161	125	22904	161	137	22904
162	124	22904	162	124	22904

GOVERNMENT NOTICES GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU

No. 1296

14 December 2001 No. 1296

14 Desember 2001

PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS ACT, 1976
(ACT No. 15 OF 1976)

WET OP PLANTTELEERSREGTE, 1976
(WET No. 15 VAN 1976)

APPLICATIONS FOR PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS

AANSOEKE OM PLANTTELEERSREGTE

In terms of the provisions of section 13 (1) of the Plant Breeders' Rights Act, 1976 (Act No. 15 of 1976), it is hereby made known that applications for plant breeders' rights, of which the particulars appear in the Schedule hereto, have not been rejected under section 11 of the Act and have been accepted for consideration for the granting of plant breeders' rights.

Ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 13 (1) van die Wet op Planttelersregte, 1976 (Wet No. 15 van 1976), word hiermee bekendgemaak dat die aansoeke om planttelersregte, waarvan die besonderhede in die Bylae hierby verskyn, nie ingevolge artikel 11 van die Wet verwerp is nie en aanvaar is vir oorleg vir die toekenning van planttelersregte.

M.S. JOUBERT
for Registrar of Plant Breeders' Rights

M.S. JOUBERT
namens Registrateur van Planttelersregte

SCHEDULE – BYLAE

RECEIPTS OF APPLICATIONS FOR PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS ONTVANGS VAN AANSOEKE OM PLANTTELEERSREGTE

* See address list at the end of No. ??? - Sien adreslys aan die einde van No. ???

APPLICATION NO. AANSOEK NO.	(a) APPLICANT/APPLIKANT (b) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (a)) TELER (INDIEN ANDERS AS (a)) (c) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE) AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIK)	APPLICATION DATE AANSOEKDATUM	PROPOSED DENOMINATION VOORGESTELDE BENAMING
1	3	2	4
AGRICULTURAL CROPS/AKKERBOUGEWASSE			
<i>Avena</i> L. (Oats/Hawer)			
PT 3255	[a] 24 [c] 24	2001/03/27	SSH 405
<i>Brassica</i> (Oil Seed Rape/Oliesaadraap)			
PT 3202	[a] 55 [c] 777	2001/04/06	HYOLA 60
PT 3211	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/05/07	Phb 44 C 71
PT 3212	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/05/07	Phb 44 C 73
PT 3213	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/05/07	Phb 44 C 75
PT 3203	[a] 55 [c] 777	2001/04/06	VAROLA 48 CL
<i>Cichorium intybus</i> L. (Chicory/Sigorel)			
PT 3204	[a] 917 [c] 916	2001/04/26	LUCKY
<i>Cynodon</i> L. (Bermuda Grass/Kweekgras)			
PT 3199	[a] 534 [c] 630	2001/03/28	TIFEAGLE
<i>Festuca arundinacea</i> Schreber (Tall Fescue/Langswenkgras)			
PT 3179	[a] 254 [c] 1	2001/02/28	PC 25
<i>Glycine max</i> (L.) Merrill (Soya Bean/Sojaboon)			
PT 3337	[a] 33 [c] 33	2001/08/27	PAN 510
PT 3348	[a] 33 [c] 33	2001/08/27	PAN 513
PT 3349	[a] 33 [c] 33	2001/08/27	PAN 614
PT 3350	[a] 33 [c] 33	2001/08/27	PAN 616
PT 3356	[a] 966 [c] 96	2001/09/13	PROLIFIC
PT 3333	[a] 254 [c] 254	2001/07/30	STORK
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> L. (Cotton/Katoen)			
PT 3178	[a] 31 [c] 596	2001/02/23	DP 5111
PT 3338	[a] 31 [c] 596	2001/09/05	NuOPAL
<i>Helianthus annuus</i> L. (Sunflower/Sonneblom)			
PT 3376	[a] 254 [c] 254	2001/10/16	AGSUN 4672
PT 3377	[a] 254 [c] 254	2001/10/16	AGSUN 4683
PT 3259	[a] 1 [c] 1	2001/07/10	AGSUN 8251
<i>Humulus lupulus</i> L. (Hops/Hops)			
PT 3177	[a] 21 [c] 21	2001/02/23	XJA 2/598
<i>Lolium</i> L. (Rye Grass/Raaigras)			
PT 3205	[a] 254 [c] 33	2001/04/04	MUDEN
PT 3256	[a] 936 [c] 937	2001/05/15	GRASSLANDS SAMSON
PT 3206	[a] 254 [c] 33	2001/04/04	CAPTIVATE

APPLICATION NO. AANSOEK NO.	(a) APPLICANT/APPLIKANT (b) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (a)) TELEER (INDIEN ANDERS AS (a)) (c) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE) AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIK)	APPLICATION DATE AANSOEKDATUM	PROPOSED DENOMINATION VOORGESTELDE BENAMING
1	3	2	4
<i>Lupinus</i> L. (Lupins/Lupiëne)			
PT 3253	[a] 24 [c] 24	2001/03/27	EENDEKUIL
PT 3254	[a] 24 [c] 24	2001/03/27	OKAVANGO
PT 3181	[a] 851 [c] 1	2001/03/01	TANJIL
<i>Medicago sativa</i> L. (Lucerne/Lusern)			
PT 3195	[a] 625 [c] 209	2001/03/02	KKS 3864
PT 3196	[a] 625 [c] 209	2001/03/02	KKS 9595
PT 3272	[a] 119 [c] 119	2001/08/06	LSO 01
PT 3197	[a] 625 [c] 209	2001/03/02	ROBUSTA
PT 3180	[a] 348 [c] 1	2001/03/01	SALADO
<i>Phaseolus coccineus</i> L. (Kidney Bean/Nierboon)			
PT 3336	[a] 254 [c] 254	2001/08/16	GWN 1
<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. (Bean/Boon)			
PT 3275	[a] 33 [c] 33	2001/07/30	PAN 116
PT 3276	[a] 33 [c] 33	2001/07/30	PAN 117
PT 3277	[a] 33 [c] 33	2001/07/30	PAN 118
PT 3335	[a] 254 [c] 254	2001/08/16	RS 5
PT 3334	[a] 254 [c] 254	2001/08/16	TEEBUS - RR1
<i>Raphanus sativus</i> L. var. <i>oleiformis</i> Pers. (Fodder Radish/Voerradys)			
PT 3182	[a] 254 [c] 91	2001/02/23	STERLING
<i>Saccharum officinarum</i> (Sugar Cane/Suikerriet)			
PT 3279	[a] 941 [c] 941	2001/07/02	N 35
PT 3280	[a] 941 [c] 941	2001/07/02	N36
PT 3281	[a] 941 [c] 941	2001/07/02	N37
PT 3282	[a] 941 [c] 941	2001/07/02	N38
<i>Secale cereale</i> L. (Rye/Rog)			
PT 3210	[a] 254 [c] 1	2001/05/04	ECHO
<i>Triticosecale</i> Witt. (Triticale/Korog)			
PT 3200	[a] 349 [c] 349	2001/04/02	BACCHUS
PT 3201	[a] 349 [c] 349	2001/04/02	TOBIE
<i>Triticum</i> L. (Wheat/Koring)			
PT 3208	[a] 33 [c] 33	2001/04/26	PAN 3191
PT 3207	[a] 33 [c] 33	2001/04/26	PAN 3490
PT 3209	[a] 33 [c] 33	2001/04/26	PAN 3492
PT 3260	[a] 24 [c] 24	2001/05/29	SST 015
<i>Zea mays</i> L. (Maize/Mielies)			
PT 3366	[a] 80 [c] 80	2001/09/10	DK 2551
PT 3367	[a] 906 [c] 80	2001/09/17	DK 617
PT 3368	[a] 906 [c] 80	2001/09/17	DKC 61-24
PT 3369	[a] 906 [c] 80	2001/09/17	DKC 61-25
PT 3371	[a] 80 [c] 80	2001/09/20	DKC 78-11
PT 3372	[a] 80 [c] 80	2001/09/20	DKC 78-15
PT 3370	[a] 80 [c] 80	2001/09/17	DKC 60-10
PT 3263	[a] 777 [c] 777	2001/07/27	INCA GOLD
PT 3264	[a] 777 [c] 777	2001/07/27	PEGASUS
PT 3363	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 30 G 97
PT 3364	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 30 H 83
PT 3365	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 30 R 73
PT 3351	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 31130 K
PT 3352	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 31140 J
PT 3357	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 31150 BW
PT 3353	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 31179 J
PT 3358	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 31180 AW
PT 3359	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 31210 BW
PT 3360	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 31240 BW
PT 3361	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 31240 DW
PT 3354	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 31240 F
PT 3361	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 31280 JW
PT 3355	[a] 133 [c] 411	2001/09/03	Phb 32 R 42

VEGETABLE CROPS/GROENTEGEWASSE

<i>Allium cepa</i> L. (Onion/Uie)			
PT 3198	[a] 915 [c] 915	2001/03/13	BRITEX GRANO PRR
PT 3175	[a] 172 [c] 15	2001/02/15	HA 1213
PT 3176	[a] 172 [c] 15	2001/02/20	JUPITER
PT 3191	[a] 911 [c] 173	2001/03/07	SEMAL 1
PT 3192	[a] 911 [c] 173	2001/03/07	SEMAL 2
PT 3193	[a] 911 [c] 173	2001/03/07	SEMAL 3
PT 3194	[a] 911 [c] 173	2001/03/07	SEMAL 4
PT 3215	[a] 441 [c] 816	2001/06/04	VESTA
<i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. convar. <i>capitata</i> (L.) Alef. var. <i>capitata</i> (Cabbage/Kopkool)			
PT 3172	[a] 44 [c] 15	2001/02/15	EMBLEM
PT 3173	[a] 44 [c] 15	2001/02/15	RED WEL
<i>Capsicum</i> L. (Pepper, Paprika/Rissie, Paprika)			
PT 3269	[a] 782 [c] 173	2001/07/31	JALADURO
PT 3274	[a] 682 [c] 15	2001/06/04	QUICKSET
PT 3270	[a] 756 [c] 173	2001/07/31	X3R RED KNIGHT

APPLICATION NO. AANSOEK NO.	(a) APPLICANT/APPLIKANT (b) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (a))/ TELER (INDIEN ANDERS AS (a)) (c) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE)/ AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIK)	APPLICATION DATE AANSOEKDATUM	PROPOSED DENOMINATION VOORGESTELDE BENAMING
1	3	2	4
<i>Cucumis</i> L. (Cucumber/Komkommer)			
PT 3214	[a] 44 [c] 15	2001/05/24	GALILEO
<i>Cucurbita</i> L. (Pumpkin, Squash/pampoen, Skorsjie)			
PT 3170	[a] 153 [c] 173	2001/02/02	CARRE
PT 3271	[a] 940 [c] 665	2001/07/31	DEFENDER
PT 3261	[a] 134 [c] 25	2001/07/12	DULONG
PT 3267	[a] 756 [c] 173	2001/07/31	PATTY GOLD
PT 3262	[a] 134 [c] 25	2001/07/12	SUNSET
<i>Daucus carota</i> (Carrot/Wortel)			
PT 3174	[a] 44 [c] 15	2001/02/15	SK 4 - 316
PT 3171	[a] 33 [c] 33	2001/02/05	STAR 3009
<i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L. Karsten ex Farwell) (Tomato/Tamatie)			
PT 3266	[a] 756 [c] 173	2001/07/31	MAXIMO
PT 3265	[a] 500 [c] 500	2001/07/30	ORION
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> L. (Basil, Sweet Basil/Basiliekruid, Soet Basiliekruid)			
PT 3378	[a] 973 [c] 124	2001/10/16	BASILICO LUNGAVITA
<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. (Boon/Bean)			
PT 3301	[a] 566 [c] 566	2001/08/02	49-6-1-1-3-1
PT 3302	[a] 566 [c] 566	2001/08/02	52-2-1-1-1-1
PT 3304	[a] 566 [c] 566	2001/08/02	65-7-2-2-1-1
PT 3303	[a] 879 [c] 566	2001/08/02	7-9-2-1-1-1
PT 3258	[a] 879 [c] 809	2001/06/29	R0855
PT 3257	[a] 879 [c] 809	2001/06/29	ORGANDI
PT 3268	[a] 756 [c] 173	2001/07/31	TERESA
<i>Pisum</i> L. (Pea/Ert)			
PT 3216	[a] 879 [c] 809	2001/05/28	SOMERWOOD
PT 3218	[a] 879 [c] 809	2001/03/30	SUGAR KING
PT 3217	[a] 879 [c] 809	2001/03/30	SUGAR PRINCE

ORNAMENTAL PLANTS/SIERPLANTE

<i>Agapanthus</i> L. Herit. (Agapanthus, Blue Lily/Agapanthus, Blouletjie)			
PT 3240	[a] 468 [c] 468	2001/05/02	BUDDY BLUE
<i>Callistemon</i> R.Br. (Bottle Brush/Bottelborsel)			
PT 3231	[a] 928 [c] 422	2001/05/15	KKH01
<i>Chamaelium</i> Desf. (Wax Flower, Wax Plant/Wasblom, Wasplant)			
PT 3340	[a] 494 [c] 789	2001/08/22	ADI
PT 3341	[a] 494 [c] 789	2001/08/22	MAYA
<i>Chrysanthemum</i> L. (Chrysanthemum/Krisant)			
PT 3236	[a] 61 [c] 62	2001/04/09	98.20629
PT 3237	[a] 61 [c] 62	2001/04/09	98.20880
PT 3235	[a] 771 [c] 770	2001/04/09	DELISTAR YELLOW
PT 3331	[a] 464 [c] 770	2001/08/31	YOGLOREY
PT 3234	[a] 464 [c] 770	2001/04/09	YOSWIFT
<i>Coryline</i> Comm. Ex Juss. (Dragon Tree/Drakeboom)			
PT 3185	[a] 909 [c] 41	2001/02/01	RED FOUNTAIN
<i>Cupressus</i> L. (Cypress/Sipres)			
PT 3250	[a] 82 [c] 82	2001/05/21	MALGOLD
<i>Dianthus caryophyllus</i> (DC) Desm. (Carnation/Angelier)			
PT 3380	[a] 974 [c] 82	2001/10/16	DFG 12000
PT 3382	[a] 976 [c] 82	2001/10/16	DIODENES
<i>Gardenia</i> Ellis (Gardenia/Katjepiering)			
PT 3229	[a] 927 [c] 422	2001/05/15	MADONNA
<i>Gaura</i> L. (Gaura)			
PT 3247	[a] 769 [c] 82	2001/05/21	BLUSHING BUTTERFLIES
PT 3246	[a] 769 [c] 82	2001/05/21	CRIMSON BUTTERFLIES
PT 3248	[a] 769 [c] 82	2001/05/21	SUNNY BUTTERFLIES
<i>Gazania</i> Gaertn. (Gazania/Gousblom)			
PT 3379	[a] 82 [c] 82	2001/10/16	MALAN'S VARIEGATA
<i>Gelsemium sempervirens</i> (L.) (Carolina Jasmine/Vals Jasmyn)			
PT 3305	[a] 954 [c] 422	2001/07/27	CONCROP
<i>Hydrangea</i> L. (Hydrangea/Krismisroos)			
PT 3190	[a] 913 [c] 806	2001/02/28	TROPHY
<i>Hypericum</i> L. (Saint John's Wort/Sint Janskruid)			
PT 3287	[a] 944 [c] 945	2001/07/16	SUMMER FANTASY
<i>Lavandula</i> L. (Lavender/Lavental)			
PT 3239	[a] 865 [c] 806	2001/05/02	WILLOWBRIDGE SNOW
<i>Lilium</i> L. (Lily/Lelie)			
PT 3243	[a] 932 [c] 213	2001/05/02	FUTURA
PT 3241	[a] 932 [c] 213	2001/05/02	ORANIA
PT 3242	[a] 932 [c] 213	2001/05/02	YELLOWWEEN
<i>Ornithogalum</i> L. (Chincherinchee/Tjienkerentjie)			
PT 3332	[a] 254 [c] 254	2001/08/31	LITTLE SUNSHINE
<i>Osteospermum</i> L. (Bitou/Bietou)			
PT 3225	[a] 236 [c] 806	2001/06/06	SUNNY ALEX
PT 3224	[a] 236 [c] 806	2001/06/06	SUNNY DARK MARTHA
PT 3228	[a] 236 [c] 806	2001/06/06	SUNNY INGRID
PT 3227	[a] 236 [c] 806	2001/06/06	SUNNY PAVLOS

APPLICATION NO. AANSOEK NO.	(a) APPLICANT/APPLICANT (b) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (a)) TELER (INDIEN ANDERS AS (a)) (c) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE) AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIK)	APPLICATION DATE AANSOEKDATUM	PROPOSED DENOMINATION VOORGESTELDE BENAMING
1	3	2	4
PT 3226	[a] 236 [c] 806	2001/06/06	SUNNY SONJA
<i>Pandorea</i> Spach. (<i>Pandorea</i>)			
PT 3232	[a] 457 [c] 422	2001/04/30	SOUTHERN BELLE
<i>Petunia</i> Juss. (<i>Petunia</i>)			
PT 3233	[a] 930 [c] 770	2001/04/09	LIMELIGHT
<i>Plectranthus</i> L'Herit. (<i>Spürflouer</i> , <i>Coleus</i> / <i>Spoorsalie</i> , <i>Coleus</i>)			
PT 3308	[a] 739 [c] 739	2001/08/02	EDELBLAU
PT 3307	[a] 739 [c] 739	2001/08/02	FRILLS
<i>Rosa</i> L. (<i>Rose</i> / <i>Roois</i>)			
PT 3288	[a] 956 [c] 82	2001/07/15	AROYQUELI
PT 3309	[a] 187 [c] 14	2001/09/01	DELERI
PT 3311	[a] 187 [c] 14	2001/09/01	DELMOVI
PT 3313	[a] 187 [c] 14	2001/09/01	DELORBRO
PT 3314	[a] 187 [c] 14	2001/09/01	DELSTIBUC
PT 3312	[a] 187 [c] 14	2001/09/01	DELSTRICYCLA
PT 3310	[a] 187 [c] 14	2001/09/01	DELTORA
PT 3290	[a] 364 [c] 82	2001/07/15	JACARQUE
PT 3291	[a] 364 [c] 82	2001/07/15	JACHENFO
PT 3251	[a] 364 [c] 82	2001/05/21	JACROVE
PT 3323	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORADOSIA
PT 3329	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORALANSON
PT 3317	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORBERBENI
PT 3318	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORBILANT
PT 3325	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORELNOBE
PT 3326	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORFAPAL
PT 3327	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORFAYFO
PT 3316	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORFLORAS
PT 3320	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORGUTOPF
PT 3321	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORKISUSA
PT 3324	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORKUFAT
PT 3322	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORNOKIVA
PT 3319	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORRAVRELI
PT 3328	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORSORED
PT 3315	[a] 12 [c] 14	2001/09/01	KORTUREK
PT 3374	[a] 16 [c] 14	2001/09/20	MEIRAMECA
PT 3289	[a] 16 [c] 82	2001/07/15	MEISPONGE
PT 3383	[a] 741 [c] 422	2001/10/16	NOALA
PT 3230	[a] 741 [c] 422	2001/05/15	NOARE
PT 3330	[a] 592 [c] 14	2001/09/01	ORAMAUCOQ
PT 3375	[a] 16 [c] 14	2001/09/20	SIMCHOCA
PT 3292	[a] 245 [c] 82	2001/07/15	TANMARSA
PT 3385	[a] 977 [c] 422	2001/10/16	TWOAEBI
PT 3386	[a] 977 [c] 422	2001/10/16	TWOJOAN
PT 3387	[a] 977 [c] 422	2001/10/16	TWOPPAUL
PT 3384	[a] 977 [c] 422	2001/10/16	TWOYEL
<i>Salvia</i> L. (<i>Sage</i> / <i>Salie</i>)			
PT 3249	[a] 82 [c] 82	2001/05/21	MALFIRE
<i>Sutera</i> Roth. (<i>Sutera</i>)			
PT 3381	[a] 480 [c] 82	2001/10/16	SUNLAV
<i>Vinca</i> L. (<i>Periwinkle</i> / <i>Maagdeblom</i>)			
PT 3278	[a] 952 [c] 491	2001/08/01	ILLUMINATION

FRUIT CROPS/VRUGTEGEWASSE

<i>Carica papaya</i> L. (<i>Pawpaw</i> / <i>Papaja</i>)			
PT 3300	[a] 953 [c] 953	2001/08/07	DU ROI SOLO
PT 3245	[a] 934 [c] 229	2001/05/29	CLEMENPONS
PT 3184	[a] 689 [c] 689	2001/01/15	GLEN ORA LATE
PT 3339	[a] 963 [c] 964	2001/08/22	NADORCOTT
<i>Juglans</i> L. (<i>Walnut</i> / <i>Okkerneut</i>)			
PT 3223	[a] 170 [c] 770	2001/04/30	ROBERT LIVERMORE
<i>Macadamia</i> F. Mueller (<i>Macadamia</i> / <i>Makadamia</i>)			
PT 3306	[a] 955 [c] 955	2001/08/13	NELMAK D
<i>Mangifera indica</i> L. (<i>Mango</i>)			
PT 3187	[a] 911 [c] 911	2001/02/20	CHALBY
PT 3252	[a] 935 [c] 455	2001/05/29	F2#1
PT 3186	[a] 910 [c] 455	2001/02/20	R.C.
<i>Passiflora edulis</i> Sims. (<i>Granadilla</i> / <i>Grenadella</i>)			
PT 3294	[a] 949 [c] 950	2001/07/20	CHARITY
<i>Persea americana</i> Mill. (<i>Avocado</i> / <i>Avokado</i>)			
PT 3273	[a] 942 [c] 455	2001/07/02	MENDEZ # 1
PT 3244	[a] 176 [c] 41	2001/05/21	SIR PRIZE
<i>Prunus avium</i> (L.) L. (<i>Sweet Cherry</i> / <i>Soetkersie</i>)			
PT 3299	[a] 524 [c] 731	2001/08/02	ENJIDEL
<i>Prunus domestica</i> L. (<i>European Plum</i> / <i>Europese Pruim</i> , <i>Pruimedant</i>)			
PT 3219	[a] 176 [c] 770	2001/04/30	SUTTER
PT 3220	[a] 176 [c] 770	2001/04/30	TULARE GIANT
<i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch var. <i>nucipersica</i> Schneid. (<i>Nectarine</i> / <i>Nektarien</i>)			

APPLICATION NO. AANSOEK NO.	(c) APPLICANT/APPLIKANT (b) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (a))/ TELER (INDIEN ANDERS AS (a)) (c) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE)/ AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIK)		APPLICATION DATE AANSOEKDATUM	PROPOSED DENOMINATION VOORGESTELDE BENAMING
1	3		2	4
PT 3285	[a] 129	[c] 59	2001/07/06	ARCTIC SWEET
PT 3286	[a] 129	[c] 59	2001/07/06	LIZ'S LATE
<i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch (Peach/Perske)				
PT 3283	[a] 605	[c] 59	2001/07/06	BRITTANEY LANE
PT 3221	[a] 176	[c] 770	2001/04/30	LATE ROSS
PT 3222	[a] 176	[c] 770	2001/04/30	NICKELS
PT 3284	[a] 605	[c] 59	2001/07/06	VISTARICH
<i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindl. (Japanese Plum/Japanse Pruim)				
PT 3295	[a] 951	[c] 65	2001/07/24	GAR BEAUT
PT 3296	[a] 951	[c] 65	2001/07/24	GAR FANTASY
PT 3297	[a] 951	[c] 65	2001/07/24	GAR JUMBO
PT 3298	[a] 951	[c] 65	2001/07/24	WESTERNER
<i>Vitis</i> L. (Grape/Druif)				
PT 3293	[a] 947	[c] 948	2001/04/25	S11C14
PT 3238	[a] 652	[c] 213	2001/04/25	SUGRAFOURTEEN

No. 1297

14 December 2001 No. 1297

14 Desember 2001

PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS ACT, 1976
(ACT No. 15 OF 1976)WET OP PLANTTELEERSREGTE, 1976
(WET No. 15 VAN 1976)

GRANT OF PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS

In terms of the provisions of section 20 (2) of the Plant Breeders' Rights Act, 1976 (Act No. 15 of 1976), it is hereby made known that plant breeders' rights, of the varieties of which the particulars appear in the Schedule hereto, have been granted.

M.S. JOUBERT
for Registrar of Plant Breeders' Rights

TOESTAAN VAN PLANTTELEERSREGTE

Ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 20 (2) van die Wet op Plantteleersregte, 1976 (Wet No. 15 van 1976), word hiermee bekendgemaak dat plantteleersregte, ten opsigte van die variëteite waarvan die besonderhede in die Bylae aangedui is, toegestaan is.

M.S. JOUBERT
namens Registrateur van Plantteleersregte

SCHEDULE – BYLAE

GRANT OF PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS
TOESTAAN VAN PLANTTELEERSREGTE

* See address list at the end of No. ??? – Sien adreslys aan die einde van No. ???

APPLICATION NO. AANSOEK NO.	(a) APPLICANT/APPLIKANT (b) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (a)) TELEER (INDIEN ANDERS AS (a)) (c) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE) AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIK)	DENOMINATION BENAMING	GRANT NO. TOEKENNING NO.	DATE OF GRANT DATUM VAN TOEKENNING
1	3	4		
AGRICULTURAL CROPS				
<i>Avena</i> L. (Oats/Hawer)				
PT 2969	[a] 442 [c] 312	KOMPASBERG	ZA 20012534	2001/08/23
PT 2970	[a] 442 [c] 312	TAFELBERG	ZA 20012535	2001/08/23
<i>Brassica napus</i> L. (Oil Seed Rape/Oliesaadraap)				
PT 3202	[a] 55 [c] 777	HYOLA 60	ZA 20012550	2001/11/01
PT 3153	[a] 55 [c] 777	VAROLA 44	ZA 20012551	2001/11/01
PT 3203	[a] 55 [c] 777	VAROLA 48 CL	ZA 20012552	2001/11/01
<i>Festuca arundinacea</i> Schreber (Tall Fescue/Langswenkgras)				
PT 2688	[a] 254 [c] 1	FA PC 18	ZA 20012428	2001/02/07
<i>Glycine max</i> (L.) Merrill (Soya Bean/Sojaboon)				
PT 3107	[a] 907 [c] 80	A 5409 RG	ZA 20012470	2001/05/14
PT 3108	[a] 906 [c] 80	AG 5601	ZA 20012472	2001/05/14
PT 3109	[a] 906 [c] 80	AG 6101	ZA 20012471	2001/05/14
PT 2992	[a] [c] 254	EGRET	ZA 20012469	2001/05/14
PT 3031	[a] 598 [c] 598	LIGHTNING	ZA 20012475	2001/05/14
PT 3087	[a] [c] 876	MPIMBO	ZA 20012468	2001/05/14
PT 3088	[a] 33 [c] 33	PAN 604	ZA 20012466	2001/05/14
PT 3089	[a] 877 [c] 33	PAN 809	ZA 20012467	2001/05/14
PT 3111	[a] 296 [c] 296	SPITFIRE	ZA 20012473	2001/05/14
PT 3112	[a] 296 [c] 296	TALLBOY	ZA 20012474	2001/05/14

APPLICATION NO. AANSOEK NO.	(a) APPLICANT/APPLIKANT (b) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (a)) TELER (INDIEN ANDERS AS (a)) (c) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE) AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIK)	APPLICATION DATE AANSOEKDATUM	PROPOSED DENOMINATION VOORGESTELDE BENAMING
1	3	2	4
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> L. (Cotton/Katoen)			
PT 3090	[a] 880 [c] 660	ALBAR BC 853	ZA 20012476
PT 3091	[a] 880 [c] 660	ALBAR FQ 902	ZA 20012477
PT 3092	[a] 880 [c] 660	ALBAR SZ 9314	ZA 20012478
PT 3032	[a] 28 [c] 451	SIOKRA V-16	ZA 20012479
<i>Hordeum</i> L. (Barley/Gars)			
PT 2968	[a] 254 [c] 254	CHEETAH	ZA 20012463
<i>Lolium</i> L. (Rye Grass/Raaigras)			
PT 2965	[a] 254 [c] 33	AHRENS	ZA 20012422
PT 2963	[a] 254 [c] 572	ARC - RFI 404 C	ZA 20012424
PT 2960	[a] 764 [c] 33	ENERGYL	ZA 20012426
PT 2959	[a] 267 [c] 1	FLANKER	ZA 20012425
PT 2961	[a] 254 [c] 1	ARC - RFI 114	ZA 20012420
PT 2964	[a] 254 [c] 627	ARC - RFI 121 D	ZA 20012421
PT 2962	[a] 254 [c] 572	ARC - RFI 202	ZA 20012423
PT 2689	[a] 254 [c] 254	RGI 651 B	ZA 20012427
<i>Nicotiana tabacum</i> L. (Tobacco/Tabak)			
PT 2989	[a] 254 [c] 254	LD 1	ZA 20012465
PT 2990	[a] 254 [c] 254	OD 4	ZA 20012464
<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. (Bean/Boon)			
PT 3043	[a] 254 [c] 254	OPS-RS4	ZA 20012399
PT 3010	[a] 33 [c] 33	PAN 107	ZA 20012400
PT 3011	[a] 33 [c] 33	PAN 109	ZA 20012401
<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. (Potato/Aartappel)			
PT 2666	[a] 234 [c] 235	BALLADE	ZA 20012519
PT 2667	[a] 234 [c] 235	FABULA	ZA 20012526
PT 2926	[a] 624 [c] 557	FL 1939	ZA 20012410
PT 2697	[a] 646 [c] 647	HARMONY	ZA 20012413
PT 2433	[a] 706 [c] 708	IMOLA	ZA 22012529
PT 3002	[a] 234 [c] 235	INNOVATOR	ZA 20012411
PT 2686	[a] 543 [c] 312	INOVA	ZA 20012412
PT 2670	[a] 396 [c] 390	LADY CHRISTL	ZA 20012417
PT 2695	[a] 646 [c] 647	MERLIN	ZA 20012414
PT 2394	[a] 702 [c] 703	ONA - INIA	ZA 20012419
PT 2425	[a] 234 [c] 235	PLATINA	ZA 20012527
PT 2698	[a] 646 [c] 647	REDGEM	ZA 20012530
PT 2694	[a] 646 [c] 647	TRISTAR	ZA 20012415
PT 2696	[a] 646 [c] 647	VERITY	ZA 20012531
PT 2713	[a] 766 [c] 235	VICTORIA	ZA 20012409
PT 2668	[a] 234 [c] 235	XANTIA	ZA 20012528
PT 2395	[a] 702 [c] 703	YAGANA - INIA	ZA 20012418
PT 2991	[a] 852 [c] 390	YARDEN	ZA 20012416
PT 2997	[a] 87 [c] 87	NS 5751	ZA 20012513
PT 2967	[a] 254 [c] 254	BAVIAANS	ZA 20012460
PT 2972	[a] 24 [c] 24	SST 399	ZA 20012461
PT 2971	[a] 24 [c] 24	SST 806	ZA 20012462

VEGETABLE CROPS/GROENTEGEWASSE

<i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. convar. <i>capitata</i> (L.) Alef. var <i>capitata</i> (Cabbage/Kopkool)			
PT 3172	[a] 44 [c] 15	EMBLEM	ZA 20012543
PT 3173	[a] 44 [c] 15	RED JEWEL	ZA 20012544
<i>Cucurbita</i> L. (Pumpkin, Squash/Pampoen/Skorsie)			
PT 2930	[a] 33 [c] 33	STAR 7023	ZA 20012459
<i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farwell (Tomato/Tamatie)			
PT 3154	[a] 101 [c] 512	ASTONA	ZA 20012481
PT 2966	[a] 101 [c] 839	VICAR	ZA 20012480
<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. (Bean/Boon)			
PT 3001	[a] 425 [c] 173	CLASSIC	ZA 20012404
PT 2998	[a] 366 [c] 366	ELANGENI	ZA 20012405
PT 3009	[a] 304 [c] 25	GREEN ARROW	ZA 20012403
PT 2999	[a] 366 [c] 366	IMBALI	ZA 20012406
PT 2988	[a] 783 [c] 813	SAVANNAH	ZA 20012408
PT 3000	[a] 366 [c] 366	SHONGWENI	ZA 20012407
PT 3008	[a] 405 [c] 25	TOPVERT	ZA 20012402

ORNAMENTAL PLANTS/SIERPLANTE

<i>Abelia</i> R.Br. (Abelia)			
PT 3018	[a] 864 [c] 491	SUNRISE	ZA 20012500
<i>Agapanthus</i> L'Herit (Agapanthus, Blue Lily/Agapanthus Blouletie)			
PT 2894	[a] 806 [c] 806	ERLIMA BLUE	ZA 20012499
<i>Anisodonta</i> K. Presl. (George Mallow, Hairy Mallow/George Malva, Harige Malva)			
PT 3161	[a] 630 [c] 630	ELEGANT LADY	ZA 20012502
<i>Argyranthemum</i> Webb. Ex Sch. Bip. (Daisy Bush, White Marguerite/Madeliefiebos)			
PT 3025	[a] 10 [c] 82	BETH	ZA 20012456
PT 3024	[a] 10 [c] 82	SOPHIE PETITE	ZA 20012457
PT 3012	[a] 860 [c] 491	SUMMER MELOD	ZA 20012455
PT 3013	[a] 860 [c] 491	SUMMER STARS	ZA 20012454

APPLICATION NO. AANSOEK NO.	(a) APPLICANT/APPLIKANT (b) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (a))/ TELEUR (INDIEN ANDERS AS (a)) (c) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE)/ AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIK)	APPLICATION DATE AANSOEKDATUM	PROPOSED DENIMINATION VOORGESTELDE BENAMING	
1	3	2	4	
<i>Bougainvillea</i> Comm. Ex Juss. (Gougainvillea)				
PT 3033	[a] 554 [c] 554	ADA'S JOY	ZA 20012447	2001/03/09
PT 3023	[a] 866 [c] 82	LITTLE GUY	ZA 20012446	2001/03/09
<i>Chironia</i> L. (Christmas Berry, Wild Gentian/Bitterbos, Perdebossie)				
PT 3160	[a] 630 [c] 630	MRS PEACOCK	ZA 20012501	2001/06/15
<i>Chrysanthemum</i> L. Chrysanthemum/Krisant. Aster)				
PT 3079	[a] 464 [c] 770	HONEY YOLIMA	ZA 20012430	2001/03/14
PT 3085	[a] 464 [c] 770	PURPLE YOLIMA	ZA 20012434	2001/03/14
PT 3080	[a] 464 [c] 770	YOFLINT	ZA 20012431	2001/03/14
PT 2749	[a] 773 [c] 770	YOKO ONO	ZA 20012436	2001/03/14
PT 3071	[a] 464 [c] 770	YOLAREDO	ZA 20012429	2001/03/14
PT 3083	[a] 464 [c] 770	YOLUBOCK	ZA 20012432	2001/03/16
PT 3084	[a] 464 [c] 770	YOTRENTON	ZA 20012433	2001/03/14
<i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Desm. (Chrysanthemum/Krisant)				
PT 2980	[a] 771 [c] 62	BRADFORD	ZA 20012435	2001/03/14
PT 2905	[a] 61 [c] 62	CROCODILE	ZA 20012443	2001/01/15
PT 2909	[a] 771 [c] 62	DELBRESTAR	ZA 20012437	2001/03/14
PT 2903	[a] 61 [c] 62	HARRY	ZA 20012440	2001/01/15
PT 2906	[a] 61 [c] 62	LERBIN	ZA 20012439	2001/01/15
PT 2981	[a] 771 [c] 62	LONDON	ZA 20012436	2001/03/14
PT 2904	[a] 61 [c] 62	SANTA BIRGITTA	ZA 20012442	2001/01/15
PT 2914	[a] 61 [c] 62	YURI	ZA 20012441	2001/01/15
<i>Dianthus caryophyllus</i> L. (Carnation/Angelief)				
PT 1823	[a] 521 [c] 82	CHECK MATE	ZA 20012521	2001/06/28
PT 1820	[a] 521 [c] 82	CROSS OVER	ZA 20012524	2001/06/28
PT 1824	[a] 521 [c] 82	FAR CRY	ZA 20012520	2001/06/28
PT 1821	[a] 521 [c] 82	FAR NORTH	ZA 20012523	2001/06/28
PT 1819	[a] 521 [c] 82	FAR OUT	ZA 20012525	2001/06/28
PT 1822	[a] 521 [c] 82	NEAT & TIDY	ZA 20012522	2001/06/28
<i>Felicia</i> Cass. (Felicia)				
PT 3162	[a] 630 [c] 630	KING FISCHER	ZA 20012503	2001/06/15
<i>Kalanchoe</i> Adans. (Kalanchoe, Chandelier Plant/Kandelaarplant)				
PT 3014	[a] 861 [c] 770	ALEXANDRA	ZA 20012449	2001/03/09
PT 3055	[a] 861 [c] 770	CAROLINE	ZA 20012505	2001/05/23
PT 3054	[a] 861 [c] 770	GOLDIE	ZA 20012512	2001/05/23
PT 3053	[a] 861 [c] 770	HILLARY	ZA 20012506	2001/05/23
PT 3052	[a] 861 [c] 770	JACQUELINE	ZA 20012507	2001/05/23
PT 3046	[a] 861 [c] 770	JULIANA	ZA 20012510	2001/05/23
PT 3015	[a] 861 [c] 770	MIE	ZA 20012450	2001/03/09
PT 3047	[a] 861 [c] 770	NADIA	ZA 20012508	2001/05/23
PT 3050	[a] 861 [c] 770	RIET	ZA 20012511	2001/05/23
PT 3057	[a] 861 [c] 770	ROSE AFRICAN	ZA 20012509	2001/05/23
<i>Lavandula</i> L. (Lavender/Lavente)				
PT 3022	[a] 865 [c] 82	BLUE CANARIES	ZA 20012451	2001/03/09
<i>Lilium</i> L. (lily/Lelie)				
PT 2920	[a] 237 [c] 41	SOLDERA	ZA 20012444	2001/03/14
PT 2943	[a] 826 [c] 213	WHITE HEAVEN	ZA 20012445	2001/03/14
<i>Lonicera</i> L. (Honeysuckle/Kamferfoelie)				
PT 2889	[a] 808 [c] 806	HONEY BABY	ZA 20012448	2001/03/09
<i>Mandevilla</i> Lindl. (Chilean Jasmine/Chileense Jasmyn)				
PT 2986	[a] 850 [c] 514	TROPICAL DREAM	ZA 20012453	2001/03/09
<i>Monopsis</i> Salisb. (Wild Violet/Wilde Viooltjie)				
PT 3163	[a] 630 [c] 630	ROYAL FLUSH	ZA 20012504	2001/06/15
<i>Plectranthus</i> L. Herit (Spurflower/Coleus/Spoorsalie, Coleus)				
PT 2593	[a] 739 [c] 739	CLOUD NINE	ZA 20012495	2001/05/28
<i>Rosa</i> L. (Rose/Roos)				
PT 2448	[a] 721 [c] 422	BRILLIANT PINK	ZA 20012492	2001/05/28
PT 3166	[a] 187 [c] 14	DELANAC	ZA 20012494	2001/05/28
PT 2856	[a] 12 [c] 14	KORABEMO	ZA 20012484	2001/05/28
PT 2854	[a] 12 [c] 14	KORADUV	ZA 20012486	2001/05/28
PT 2850	[a] 12 [c] 14	KOREINEK	ZA 20012490	2001/05/28
PT 2858	[a] 12 [c] 14	KORELZODA	ZA 20012483	2001/05/28
PT 2857	[a] 12 [c] 14	KORLAUKA	ZA 20012482	2001/05/28
PT 2851	[a] 12 [c] 14	KORLECOBI	ZA 20012489	2001/05/28
PT 2849	[a] 12 [c] 14	KORMAGUN	ZA 20012491	2001/05/28
PT 2855	[a] 12 [c] 14	KORPAROSA	ZA 20012485	2001/05/28
PT 2852	[a] 12 [c] 14	KORSUNORA	ZA 20012488	2001/05/28
PT 2853	[a] 12 [c] 14	KORTILAC	ZA 20012487	2001/05/28
PT 2611	[a] 741 [c] 422	NOASON	ZA 20012493	2001/05/28
<i>Verbena</i> L. (Vervain/Verbena)				
PT 2825	[a] 544 [c] 544	WATERFALL BLU	ZA 20012452	2001/03/09
FRUIT CROPS/VRUGTEGEWASSE				
<i>Persea americana</i> Mill. (Avocado/Avokado)				
PT 2604	[a] 111 [c] 111	MERENSKY 2	ZA 20012536	2001/08/31
<i>Pistacia</i> L. (Pistachio/Pimperneut)				
PT 2950	[a] 832 [c] 833	ARIYEH	ZA 20012497	2001/05/28
PT 2949	[a] 834 [c] 833	EVN CLONE 2	ZA 20012496	2001/05/28

APPLICATION NO. AANSOEK NO.	(e) APPLICANT/APPLIKANT (f) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (e))/ TELER (INDIEN ANDERS AS (e)) (g) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE)/ AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIK)	APPLICATION DATE, AANSOEKDATUM	PROPOSED DENOMINATION VOORGESTELDE BENAMING
1	3	2	4
PT 2951 <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch. (Almond/Amandel)	[a] 832 [c] 833	SHUFRA	ZA 20012498
PT 2977 <i>Vitis</i> L. (Grape/Druif)	[a] 254 [c] 254	HONEY BLUSH	ZA 20012458
PT 2374	[a] 658 [c] 229	RALLI SEEDLESS	ZA 20012518

2001/05/28

2001/02/28

2001/05/06

No. 1298

14 December 2001 No. 1298

14 Desember 2001

PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS ACT, 1976
(ACT No. 15 OF 1976)WET OP PLANTTELEERSREGTE, 1976
(WET No. 15 VAN 1976)ALTERATION OR SUPPLEMENTATION OF
DENOMINATIONS OF VARIETIESWYSIGING OF AANVULLING VAN BENAMINGS
VAN VARIËTEITE

In terms of the provisions of section 32 (7) of the Plant Breeders' Rights Act, 1976 (Act No. 15 of 1976), it is hereby made known that the denominations of the varieties, particulars of which appear in the Schedule hereto, have been altered or supplemented.

Ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 32 (7) van die Wet op Planttelersregte, 1976 (Wet No. 15 van 1976), word hiermee bekendgemaak dat die benamings van die variëteite gewysig of aangevul is soos in die Bylae aangedui.

M.S. JOUBERT
for Registrar of Plant Breeders' Rights

M.S. JOUBERT
namens Registrateur van Planttelersregte

SCHEDULE – BYLAE

ALTERATION OR SUPPLEMENTATION OF DENOMINATIONS OF VARIETIES
WYSIGING OF AANVULLING VAN BENAMINGS VAN VARIËTEITE

* See address list at the end of No. ??? – Sien adreslys aan die einde van No. ???

REGISTRATION OR APPLICATION NO/ REGISTRASIE OF/ AANSOEK NO.	(a) APPLICANT/APPLIKANT (b) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (A))/ TELER (INDIEN ANDERS AS (A)) (c) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE/ AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIJ)	APPROVED DENOMINATION/ GOEDGEKEURDE BENAMING	NEW DENOMINATION NUWE BENAMING
1	2	3	4
AGRICULTURAL CROPS/AKKERBOU GEWASSE			
<i>Festuca arundinacea</i> Schreber (Tall Fescue/Langswenkgras)			
ZA 20012428	[a] 254 [c] 1	FA PC 18	VERDANT
<i>Lolium L.</i> (Rye Grass/Raaigras)			
ZA 20012424	[a] 254 [c] 572	ARC RFI 404 C	CAPTAIN
ZA 20012420	[a] 254 [c] 1	ARC RFI 114	MAGNIFICO
ZA 20012421	[a] 254 [c] 627	ARC RFI 121 D	NCD ENHANCER
ZA 20012427	[a] 254 [c] 254	RGI 651 B	RGI 651 B
ZA 20012423	[a] 254 [c] 572	ARC RFI 202	SPRINGBOARD
<i>Humulus lupulus</i> (Hops/Hops)			
PT 3177	[a] 21 [c] 21	XJA 2/598	SOUTHERN STAR
VEGETABLE CROPS/GROENTE GEWASSE			
<i>Allium cepa</i> (Onion/Ui)			
PT 3198	[a] 915 [c] 915	BRITEX GRANO	EARLY CAPE GOLD
<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> (Bean/Boon)			
PT 3258	[a] 879 [c] 566	R0855	LEXUS

No. 1299

14 December 2001 No. 1299

14 Desember 2001

PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS ACT, 1976
(ACT No. 15 OF 1976)WET OP PLANTTELEERSREGTE, 1976
(WET No. 15 VAN 1976)

SURRENDER OF PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS

AFSTAND VAN PLANTTELEERSREGTE

In terms of the provisions of section 34 (2) of the Plant Breeders' Rights Act, 1976 (Act No. 15 of 1976), it is hereby made known that the plant breeders' rights in respect of the varieties, particulars of which appear in the Schedule hereto, have been surrendered.

Ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 34 (2) van die Wet op Plantteleersregte, 1976 (Wet No. 15 van 1976), word hiermee bekendgemaak dat afstand gedoen is van die plantteleersregte ten opsigte van die variëteite waarvan die besonderhede in die Bylae aangedui.

M.S. JOUBERT
for Registrar of Plant Breeders' Rights

M.S. JOUBERT
namens Registrateur van Plantteleersregte

SCHEDULE - BYLAE

SURRENDER OF PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS
AFSTAND VAN PLANTTELEERSREGTE

GRANT NO. TOEKENNING NO	(a) APPLICANT/APPLIKANT (b) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (a))/ TELEER (INDIEN ANDERS AS (a)) (c) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE)/ AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIK)	DENOMINATION BENAMING	DATE OF SURRENDER DATUM VAN AFSTAND
3		4	
AGRICULTURAL CROPS/AKKERBOU GEWASSE			
<i>Avena</i> L. (Oats/Hawer)			
ZA 941026	[a] 312 [c] 312	BANDICOOT	2001/01/03
ZA 992032	[a] 134 [c] 312	EURO	2001/01/03
<i>Glycine max</i> (L.) Merrill			
ZA 941091	[a] 33 [c] 33	PAN 430	2001/01/25
ZA 92821	[a] 33 [c] 33	PAN 812	2001/01/25
ZA 93889	[a] 33 [c] 33	WILGE	2001/01/25
<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> L. (Cotton/Katoen)			
ZA 961571	[a] 487 [c] 30	CA 222	2001/09/12
ZA 992216	[a] 254 [c] 254	GAMKA	2001/08/30
ZA 981963	[a] 254 [c] 254	PALALA	2001/08/30
ZA 951290	[a] 254 [c] 254	SABIE	2001/08/30
ZA 971725	[a] 28 [c] 30	SIOKRA V 15	2001/09/12
<i>Lolium</i> L. (Rye Grass/Raaigras)			
ZA 931006	[a] 312 [c] 312	PG 14	2001/01/03
ZA 961347	[a] 267 [c] 1	VEDETTE	2001/10/08
<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. (Bean/Boon)			
ZA 93952	[a] 33 [c] 33	PAN 122	2001/01/25
ZA 91692	[a] 33 [c] 33	PAN 161	2001/01/25
<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. (Potato/Aartappel)			
ZA 961341	[a] 819 [c] 1	CATALINA	2001/10/08
ZA 992065	[a] 463 [c] 708	CHELLAH	2001/03/12
ZA 961340	[a] 819 [c] 1	EX 2	2001/10/08
ZA 961343	[a] 819 [c] 1	FORTYNINER	2001/10/08
ZA 961342	[a] 819 [c] 1	KERN	2001/10/08
ZA 87335	[a] 233 [c] 235	MORENE	2001/02/05
ZA 981847	[a] 624 [c] 235	NIKA	2001/02/05
ZA 20012419	[a] 702 [c] 703	ONA - INIA	2001/10/08
ZA 20012418	[a] 702 [c] 703	YAGANA - INIA	2001/10/08
<i>Triticum</i> L. (Wheat/Koring)			
ZA 951288	[a] 254 [c] 254	ORANJE	2001/05/09
<i>Zea mays</i> L. (Maize/Mielies)			
ZA20002318	[a] 133 [c] 411	Phb 31148 Z	2001/08/14
ZA20002314	[a] 133 [c] 411	Phb 31158 N	2001/08/14
ZA 20002315	[a] 133 [c] 411	Phb 31178 N	2001/08/14
ZA 20002371	[a] 133 [c] 411	Phb 31218 AW	2001/08/14
ZA 20002372	[a] 133 [c] 411	Phb 31218 BW	2001/08/14
ZA 20002374	[a] 133 [c] 411	Phb 31228 FW	2001/08/14
VEGETABLE CROPS/GROENTEGEWASSE			
<i>Allium cepa</i> L. (Onion/Uit)			
ZA 992057	[a] 2 [c] 35	REGIA	2001/06/30
<i>Lactuca sativa</i> L. (Lettuce/Slaai)			
ZA 961376	[a] 382 [c] 383	ASCONA	2001/05/08
<i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farwell (Tomato/Tamatie)			
ZA 992191	[a] 752 [c] 902	R-248	2001/03/27
ZA 941067	[a] 25 [c] 25	STAR 9002	2001/07/02
ZA 981905	[a] 33 [c] 33	STAR 9057	2001/04/04

APPLICATION NO. AANSOEK NO.	(a) APPLICANT/APPLIKANT (b) BREEDER (IF OTHER THAN (a))/ TELER (INDIEN ANDERS AS (a)) (c) AGENT (WHERE APPLICABLE)/ AGENT (WAAR TOEPASLIK)		APPLICATION DATE AANSOEKDATUM	PROPOSED DENOMINATION VOORGESTELDE BENAMING
1	3		2	4
<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. (Bean/Boon)				
ZA 951230	[a] 366	[c] 366	ALGOA	2001/01/29
ZA 961386	[a] 474	[c] 25	PHOENIX	2001/03/26
ZA 961387	[a] 304	[c] 173	PRIMERA	2001/10/12
<i>Pisum</i> L. (Pea/Ert)				
ZA 87369	[a] 35	[c] 35	COMBI (DUAL)	2001/06/30
ZA 87368	[a] 879	[c] 809	KNIGHT	2001/03/26
ZA 961390	[a] 25	[c] 25	STAR 6002	2001/04/04
ZA 961391	[a] 25	[c] 25	STAR 6003	2001/04/04
ZA 961392	[a] 25	[c] 25	STAR 6004	2001/04/04
ZA 961393	[a] 404	[c] 25	STAR 6005	2001/04/04
ZA 971719	[a] 404	[c] 25	STAR 6006	2001/04/04
ZA 961389	[a] 879	[c] 809	SUGAR PEARL (S)	2001/03/26
<i>Solanum melongena</i> L. var. <i>esculentum</i> Nees (Eggfruit, Aubergine, Brinjal/Eiervrug)				
ZA 981908	[a] 663	[c] 664	MHB 3	2001/10/08
ZA 981909	[a] 663	[c] 664	MHB 54	2001/10/08
ORNAMENTAL PLANTS/SIERPLANTE				
<i>Antirrhinum</i> L. (Snapdragon/Leuebokkie)				
ZA 981945	[a] 681	[c] 491	DEEP PINK	2001/01/17
ZA 981948	[a] 681	[c] 491	LEMON BLUSH	2001/01/17
ZA 981947	[a] 681	[c] 491	PRIMROSE VEIN	2001/01/17
ZA 981946	[a] 681	[c] 491	ROSE PINK	2001/01/17
<i>Chrysanthemum</i> L. (Chrysanthemum/Krisant, Aster)				
ZA 20012430	[a] 464	[c] 770	HONEY YOLIMA	2001/03/16
ZA 20012434	[a] 464	[c] 770	PURPLE YOLIMA	2001/03/16
ZA 20012432	[a] 464	[c] 770	YOLUBOCK (LU)	2001/03/16
<i>Leucadendron</i> R. Br. (Conebush, Yellowbush/Tolbos, Geelbos)				
ZA 981937	[a] 582	[c] 583	KATIE'S BLUSH	2001/03/27
<i>Leucospermum</i> R. Br. (Pincushion/Speldekussing)				
ZA 92858	[a] 10	[c] 10	FLEUR DU CAP	2001/01/26
<i>Pelargonium</i> L'Herit (Geranium, Pelargonium/Malva)				
ZA 981851	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISBLIZ	2001/10/08
ZA 981856	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISBRAVO	2001/10/08
ZA 981860	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISCASA	2001/10/08
ZA 981852	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISCOMEDY	2001/10/08
ZA 981858	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISCRID	2001/10/08
ZA 981853	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISDEL	2001/10/08
ZA 981855	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISDINO	2001/10/08
ZA 981859	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISLAIS	2001/10/08
ZA 981849	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISPINK	2001/10/08
ZA 981850	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISRAIN	2001/10/08
ZA 981854	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISROCK	2001/10/08
ZA 981857	[a] 639	[c] 640	FISROT	2001/10/08
ZA 981861	[a] 639	[c] 640	FIZZARD	2001/10/08
ZA 981862	[a] 639	[c] 640	FLOSCALA	2001/10/08
<i>Petunia</i> Juss. Petunia				
ZA 992009	[a] 713	[c] 491	KERPIL (TUMBEL)	2001/01/17
<i>Protea</i> L. (Protea, Sugarbush/Protea, Suikerbos)				
ZA 92807	[a] 320	[c] 320	NATALIE	2001/10/08
ZA 91866	[a] 320	[c] 320	RUTH	2001/10/08
ZA 91865	[a] 320	[c] 320	SHEILA	2001/10/08
<i>Rosa</i> L. (Rose/Roos)				
ZA 992133	[a] 16	[c] 65	KEIZOUBO	2001/10/08
ZA 971748	[a] 16	[c] 65	MEIBIGOUD	2001/10/08
ZA 971590	[a] 16	[c] 65	MEIDIAPLOU	2001/10/08
ZA 971593	[a] 16	[c] 65	MEIDORSUN	2001/10/08
ZA 971591	[a] 16	[c] 65	MEIGAFOR	2001/10/08
ZA 992134	[a] 16	[c] 65	MEITORPO	2001/10/08
ZA 971764	[a] 472	[c] 65	OLJKROET	2001/10/08
ZA 981950	[a] 472	[c] 65	OLJNOL	2001/10/08
ZA 971749	[a] 472	[c] 65	OLYSKO	2001/10/08
FRUIT CROPS/VRUGTEGEWASSE				
<i>Citrus</i> L. (Sweet Orange/Lemon, Grapefruit, Loose Skin Citrus types, Other Citrus/Soetlemoen, Suurlemoen, Pomelo, Losskil Sit)				
ZA 981970	[a] 368	[c] 368	BENNIE (VALENC)	2001/12/08
<i>Fragaria ananassa</i> X Duchesne (Strawberry/Aarbe)				
ZA 93939	[a] 327	[c] 124	DORIT	2001/10/08
<i>Malus</i> Mill. (Apple/Appel)				
ZA 20002352	[a] 427	[c] 65	MERLYN	2001/10/08
ZA 971704	[a] 914	[c] 65	RED ELSTAR	2001/10/08
<i>Musa acuminata</i> Colla (Banana/Piesang)				
ZA 951301	[a] 428	[c] 429	GOLDFINGER	2001/01/15
<i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L. (Apricot/Appelkoos)				
ZA 91875	[a] 230	[c] 230	PEGHAN	2001/01/15
<i>Vitis</i> L. (Grape/Druif)				
ZA 992049	[a] 259	[c] 229	MARROO SEEDL	2001/01/15

Code No./
Kodeno.

Address/Adres

ADDRESS LIST/ADRESLYS - NOMMERVOLGORDE/NUMBER ORDER

- 1 Agricol (Pty) Ltd/(Edms.) Bpk., P.O. Box/Posbus 300, Brackenfell, 7560 RSA
- 2 Asgrow Seed Co., Kalamazoo, Michigan 49001, USA
- 10 Redlands Bay Nursery+B388, 905-907 German Church Rd., Redlands Bay 4165, Queensland, Australia
- 12 Kordes Sohne W., 2201 Sparrieshoop, Holst, Germany
- 14 Ludwig's Roses, P.O. Box/Posbus 28165, Sunnyside 0132 RSA
- 15 Mayford Seed/Saad, P.O. Box/Posbus 160, Lanseria 1748 RSA
- 16 Meilland Star Rose, Domaine de Saint Andr., le Cannet des Maures, 83340 Le Luc en Provence, France
- 21 SA Breweries Hop Farms, P.O. Box/Posbus 1498, George Blanco 6530 RSA
- 24 Sensako, P.O. Box/Posbus 3295, Brits 0250 RSA
- 25 Starke Ayres, P.O. Box/Posbus 304, Eppindust 7475 RSA
- 28 Cotton Seed Distributors Ltd, P.O.Box 117, Wee Waa, New South Wales 2388, Australia
- 30 J L Clark Cotton Co./Katoen/Mpy., P.O.Box/Posbus 7787, Johannesburg 2000 RSA
- 31 Delta & Pine Land Co., P.O. Box 157, Scott, Mississippi 37782, USA
- 33 Pannar (Pty) Ltd./Pannar (Edms) Bpk., P.O. Box/Posbus 19, Greytown 3500 RSA
- 35 Selektia Seed/Saad, P.O. Box/Posbus 912-653, Silverton 0127 RSA
- 41 Spoor & Fisher, P.O. Box/Posbus 41312, Craighall 2024 RSA
- 44 Sakata T & Co., P.O. Box Yokohama No 11, Yokohama, Japan, 220-91
- 55 Pacific Seeds, PO Box 337, Toowoomba, 4350, Australia
- 59 SAPO, Private Bag/Privaatsak X 5023, Stellenbosch 7599 RSA
- 61 Fides Goldstock Breeding B.V., P.O. Box 26, 2678 ZG de Lier, The Netherlands
- 62 Safropa, P.O. Box/Posbus 3178, Brits 0250 RSA
- 65 Adams & Adams, P.O. Box/Posbus 1014, Pretoria 0001 RSA
- 80 Monsanto SA (Pty) Ltd., PO Box 69933, Bryanston, 2021 RSA
- 82 Malanseuns Nursery/Kwekery, P.O. Box/Posbus 911636, Rosslyn 0200 RSA
- 87 National Seeds, P.O. Box 12392, Benoryn 1504 RSA
- 91 Mc Donald's Seeds (Pty) Ltd/, P.O. Box 40, Mkonjeni 3201 RSA
- 96 Florimund Desprez, Capelle 59242, Templeuve, France
- 101 Nunhems Zaden B.V., P.O. Box 4005, 6080 A.A., Haalen, The Netherlands
- 111 Westfalia Estates (Pty) Ltd/Landgoed (Edms.) Bpk., P.O. Box/Posbus 14, Duiwelskloof 0835 RSA
- 119 Lucerne Seed Control Board/Lusernsaadbeheerraad, P.O. Box/Posbus 185, Oudtshoorn 6620 RSA
- 124 Kisch D.M. Inc., P.O. Box 781218 Sandton 2146 RSA
- 129 Zaiger's Nursery Inc, 537 Rosemore Ave, Modesta, California 95351, USA
- 133 Pioneer Hi-Bred Int Inc, 1206 Mulberry street, Des Moines, Iowa 50308, USA
- 134 Department of Primary Industries, P.O. Box 46, Brisbane, 4001, Queensland Australia
- 153 Bonanza Seeds Int Inc, Gilroy C A 95020, USA
- 170 Meilland S.N.C., 134 BD Meilland, 06601 Antibes, France
- 172 Hazera Seed Ltd., P.O. Box 1565, Haifa, Israel
- 173 Hygrotech Seed/Saad, P.O. Box/Posbus 17220, Pretoria-Noord 0116 RSA
- 176 Regents of Univ of California, 1111 Franklin Street, 12 th floor, Oakland CA 94607-5200 USA
- 187 Delbard Georges, In Malicome, 03600, Comentry, France
- 209 Klein Karoo Agriculture Co-op/Landboukoop., P.O. Box/Posbus 241, Oudtshoorn 6620 RSA
- 213 John & Kernick, P.O. Box/Posbus 3511, Halfway House 1685 RSA
- 229 Topfruit (Pty) Ltd/(Edms) Bpk, P.O. Box/Posbus 2059, Windmeul 7630 RSA
- 230 Van der Merwe J.S., P.O. Box/Posbus 525, Kroonstad 9500 RSA
- 233 Corse of Kinnoir Ltd, 46 Gordon street, Huntley, Aberdeenshire, Scotland
- 234 HZPC Holland BV, Randweg 25, PO Box 99, 8300 Emmeloord, Netherlands
- 235 Wes-Vrystaat Moerkwekersvereniging, Private Bag/Privaatsak 507, Christiana 2680 RSA
- 236 G.P.L. International, Lavsenvaegtet 18 C.P.O., P.O. Box 29, DK 5200, Odense V, Denmark
- 237 Vletter & Den Haan, PO Box 234, 2230 AE Rijnsburg, The Netherlands
- 245 Rosen Tantau, Tornesher Weg 13, D-2082 Uetersen, Germany
- 254 Landbounavorsingsraad, Agricultural Research Council, P.O.Box/Posbus 8783, Pretoria 0001 RSA
- 259 Commonw. Scient. & Agric. Res., Div. of Trop. Pastures, 306 Carmody Rd, St Lucia, Queensland, Australia
- 267 New Zealand Agriseeds Ltd, Old West Coast Road, RD 1, Christchurch, New Zealand
- 296 Tregenna Farm Trust, P.O.Box 117, Bergville 3350, RSA
- 304 Pop Friend Seeds BV, Postbus 5, 1619 ZG Andijk, The Netherlands
- 312 Zylem C C, P.O. Box 13736, Cascades, 3202, RSA
- 320 Strauss H.W., Foxenberg, P.O.Box/Posbus 756, Wellington 7655 RSA
- 327 Volcani Centre, Agricultural Research Organisation, 50250 Bet Dagan, Israel
- 348 ABI Biosciences, P.O. Box 2955, Mission, Kansas, 66201-1355, USA
- 349 Stellenbosch University/Universiteit, Stellenbosch 7599
- 364 Bear Creek Garden, P.O. Box 2000, Somis, California 93066, USA
- 366 Pro-Seed, PO Box 101477, Scottsville, 3209 RSA
- 368 KGB Association, P.O. Box/Posbus 175, Louis Trichardt 0920 RSA
- 382 Rijk Zwaan Zaadteelt & Zaadhandel B.V. Burg., PO Box 1267, New Germany, 3620
- 383 Film Flex, 10 Kinsman Road, New Germany 3620, RSA
- 389 Meijer C. B.V., Box 1, 4416 Kruijingem, The Netherlands
- 390 First Potato Dynamics, PO Box 2956, Durbanville, 7551 RSA
- 396 Merjer C. B.V., P.O. Box 1, 4416 Kruijingem, The Netherlands
- 404 Crites Moscow Growers, Box 8912, Moscow Idaho 83843, USA
- 405 Andre Blondeau, BP 1, Bersee, Nord France
- 411 Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box/Posbus 8010, Hennopsmeer 0046 RSA
- 422 Keith Kirsten, P.O. Box/Posbus 1458, Fourways, 2055 RSA
- 425 Holland Select, Horn 29, NL 1619 BT Andyk, The Netherlands
- 427 Nicolai Jo N.V., Gorsemdorp 51, 3803 Sint Truiden, Belgium
- 428 Rowe P.R., Casa # 5290, Zona Americana La Lima, Honduras
- 429 Leeways Laboratory, P.O.Box/Posbus 406, Tzaneen 0850 RSA
- 441 Bejo Zaden BV, Trambaan 1, Box 50, 1749 Warmenhuizen, Holland
- 442 South Australian Seedgrowers Co-op, G.P.O. Box 461, Adelaide, SA 5001, Australia

- 451 Clark Cotton, P.O.Box 7787, Johannesburg, 2000 RSA
 451 Semoc, C.P. 2402, Maputo, Mozambique
 455 Merensky Technological Services, Westfalia Estate, P.O. Box/Posbus 14, Duivelskloof 0835 RSA
 457 Rother R., 56 Monbulk Emerald Road, Emerald Victoria 3782, Australia
 463 Irish Potato Breeders, 11 James's Terrace, Malahide, Co Dublin Ireland
 464 Yoder Brothers Inc, P.O.Box 230, Barberton, Ohio 44203 USA
 468 Cape Seed & Bulb, Stephen Leivers, PO Box 6363, Uniedal, 7612 RSA
 472 Olij Rosen, Achterweg 1424, De Kwakel, Holland
 474 Syngenta, P.O.Box 26, 1600 AA, Enkhuizen, Netherlands
 480 Morgan Mal, Protected Plant Promotions, 63 Will Road, MacquiereFields, N.S.W., 2564 Australia
 487 Cirad-CA, 42 Rue Scheffer, 75116 Paris, France
 491 Plants Management SA, P.O.Box 18896, Sunward Park 1470 RSA
 494 NIR Nursery, Kefar - Hess - 40692, Israel
 500 Alpha Seeds, P.O. Box 114, Henley on Klip, 1962 RSA
 512 Premier Seeds, P.O.Box /Posbus 9873, Hennopsmeer, 0046 RSA
 514 Microprop C.C., P.O.Box/Posbus 145, Groot Drakenstein, 7680 RSA
 521 Hammett K.R.W. (Dr), 488 c Don Buck Rd., Massey, Auckland 8, New Zealand
 524 Pepinieres et Rosearies, Georges Delbard, Soci,t Anonyme, Mailcome, 03600 Commentry, France
 534 US Department of Agriculture, 2021 S Peach Ave, Fresno CA 93727; USA
 543 Van Rijn B.V., P.O.Box/Posbus 6, 2690 AA's Gravenzande, Netherlands
 544 Jobling C.B.P., P.O.Box/Posbus 26, Skeerpoort, 0232 RSA
 554 Jacob PC, P.O. Box/Posbus 751, Umhlali, 4390 RSA
 557 Simba (Pty) Ltd, P.O.Box 99, Isando, 1600 RSA
 572 Capstone Seed, PO Box 302, Howick, 3290 RSA
 582 Eggleton R A Mr, 37-41 Howard St, Seville 3139, Victoria, Australia
 583 Burgess Mark, Jesmond Dene Nursery, P.O.Box 511, Pietermaritzburg, 3200 RSA
 592 Etablissements Horticoles, Orard, 56 route de Lyon, 69320, Feyzin, France
 596 D & PL South Africa, P.O.Box 1545, Groblersdal, 0470
 597 Dairyland Corn Belt Research, Route 2, Box 60A, Gibson City, Illinois, 60936
 598 Cedara Agricultural Research Station, P/Bag X9059, Pietermaritzburg RSA
 605 Zaiger's Inc. Genetics, 1219 Grimes Ave., Modesto, California, USA
 624 Frito Lay Inc., 4295 Tenderfoot Road, Rhinelander, Wisconsin, 54501, USA
 625 Cal West Seeds, Route 1, P.O.Box 70, County Road M, West Salem, Wisconsin, USA
 627 NCD Trading, PO Box 378, Pietermaritzburg, 3200 RSA
 630 Cape Turf Consultants, PO Box 2579, Somerset West, 7129 RSA
 639 Florfis AG, Parkstrasse 33, 4102 Binningen, Switzerland
 640 Cape Flor (Pty) Ltd, P.O.Box 126, Hopefield, 7355 RSA
 646 Calthness Potato Breeders, 6 Beatty House, Admirals Way, London E14 94F
 647 Aartappelprodusente-Organisasie, P/Sak X135, Pretoria, 0001 RSA
 652 Sun World International Inc., 16350 Driver Road, PO Box 80298, Bakersfield, CA 93380-0298, USA
 658 Booyens J.L., Posbus 322, Jacobsdal, 8710 RSA
 660 Broodryk S.W. Dr., P.O.Box 462, Groenkloof, 0027 RSA
 663 Maharashtra Hybrid Seed Co, 78 Veer Mariman Road, Mumbai 400 020, India
 664 Mahyco, 41 Lansdowne Drive, Westville, 3630 RSA
 665 Ferax Seeds, P.O.Box 981, Honeydew, 2040 RSA
 681 Yates AT & Son, Poplars Nursery, Holmes Chapel Road, Somerford, Congleton, Cheshire, CW12 4 SP England
 682 Agrikor SA (Edms) Bpk, Posbus 730, Pietersburg 0700 RSA
 689 De Kock Elbert, Posbus 27, Burgersfort, 1150 RSA
 702 Inia, Casilla 16077, Santiago, Chile
 703 Owls in the Wood, 67 Venice Road, Morningside, Durban, 4001 RSA
 706 Stet Holland Research B.V., Edama 2, 9981 ND Uithuizen, The Netherlands
 708 Wes-Kaap Aartappelsaad (Edms) Bpk, Posbus 10, Sandberg, 8121, RSA
 713 Kerley P.G., Bethany, 49 Station Road over Cambridge, CB4 5NJ, UK
 721 Prophyl (Pty) Ltd., ACN: 009 517 499, 188 Main Road, Austins Ferry, Tasmania, Australia
 731 Stargrow, PO Box 12536, Die Boord, 7316 RSA
 739 Brits GJ Dr., 28 Flamingo Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 RSA
 740 Elsner pac Jungpflanzen, Kipsdorfer Street 146, D - 01279 Dresden, Germany
 741 Noack Reinhard, Im Fenne 54, Gutersloh 334, Germany
 752 LSL Biotechnologies Inc., 1200 N. El Dorado Pl., Suite D - 440, Tucson, A 286715
 756 SVS Holland, Royal Sluis, PO Box 22, 1600 AA, Enkhuizen, Netherlands
 764 R.A.G.T., SA Avenue Saint Pierre, Site de Bouran - BP 31, FR-12033 Rodez, Cedex 9, France
 766 HZPC, PO Box 385, NL-8901 BD, Leeuwarden, Netherlands
 769 Plant Growers Australia, 3 Harris Rd., Wonga Park, Victoria, 3115
 770 Interseeds, PO Box 54314, Ninapark, 0158 RSA (Pieter Verheul)
 771 Deliflor Chrysanten B.V., Korte Krulsweg 157, Postbus 77, 2676 ZG Maasdijk, Netherlands
 773 Dekker Breeding B.V., Julianaweg 7, 1711 Hensbroek, Netherlands
 777 Advanta Africa Seeds (Pty) Ltd., PO Box 26043, East Rand, 1462 RSA
 782 United Genetics, 8000 Fairview Rd., Hollister, CA 95023, USA
 783 Harris Moran, PO Box 4938, 555 Coñoni Rd., Modesto, CA 95357, USA
 789 West Coast flora, P.O. Box 901, Sea Point, 8060 RSA
 806 Erlima Wholesale Nursery, JC du Plessis, P.O. Box 23, Skeerpoort, 0232 RSA
 808 Stichting Proefstation voor de Boomkwekerij, Rijnveld 153, 2771 XV Boskoop, The Netherlands
 809 Syngenta South Africa (Pty) Ltd., Private Bag X60, Halfway House, 1685 RSA
 813 C.H.M.T. Seeds(Pty) Ltd., PO Box 15890, Panorama, 7506 RSA
 816 Agriculture Future Development Co., PO Box 7033, Welgemoed, Bellville, 7530 RSA
 819 Bejo Seeds Inc., 1088 Healy Rd., Geneva, New York, 14456
 828 Van Der Wereld JWA, Burg. Lovinkstraat 105, NL - 1764 GD, Breezand, Netherlands
 832 Amram Nevo, PO Box 500, Omer, 84965, Israel
 833 Green Valley Nuts, PO Box 450, Prieska, 8940, RSA (Kevin Snyman)
 834 Zanzi Alessandra Dr., 44100 Ferrara, Via Ravenna 209, Italy
 839 Conatech (Pty) Ltd., PO Box 55197, Wierdapark, 0149 RSA
 850 Lake Avea Nursery Inc., PO Box 1116, Hawthorne FL, 32640 - 1116, USA
 851 Department of Agriculture, Western Australia, 3 Baron-Hay Court, South Perth, WA 6151, Western Australia

- 852 The Center for Potato Research in Hot Climates Ltd., PO Box 515, Ofakim, Israel
860 Protected Plant Promotions Australia Pty. Ltd., The University of Sydney Plant Breeding Institute, Private Mail Bag 11, Cam
861 Knud Jepsen A/S, Dambrovej 53, 8382 Hinnerup, Denmark
864 Taylor's Nursery, Inc., 3705 New Bern Ave, Raleigh, North Carolina 27610 (Pat McCracken)
865 Lyndale Nurseries, Whenuapai, Auckland, New Zealand
866 Brisbane Greenstock Growers, Doolandella, Brisbane, Australia
876 Schlanders RT, PO Box 126, Winerton, 3340 RSA
877 Reimó SA, Mendoza 952, (2208) Maciel (S.F.), Argentina
879 Syngenta Seeds B.V., PO Box 2, 1600 AA Enkhuizen, Netherlands
880 Quton Seed Co., PO Box 2697, Harare, Zimbabwe
902 Tomatech Seeds, PO Box 4019, Tzaneen 0850
906 Monsanto Co., 5200 Old Orchard Rd., Skokie, Illinois, 60077, USA
907 Monsanto Co., Maipu 1210, 11 th floor (1006), B5.A5., Argentina
909 Jury Mark C., "Tikorangi", RD43, Waitara, North Taranaki, New Zealand
910 Cilliers Rommel, Bruboe, PO Box 47, Letsitele, 0885 RSA
911 Semallium, Somerlust Estate, Bergvliet Boulevard, Paarl, 7646 RSA
913 Owens Tony, 422 Colville Road, Oamaru Bay, Coromandel, New Zealand
914 Plant Research International BV, Droevendaalsesteeg 1, 6708 PB Wageningen, Netherlands
915 Van der Westhuizen JP & Seuns (Edms) Bpk, Posbus 191, Oudtshoorn, 6620 RSA
916 Nestlé South Africa, PO Box 50616, Randburg, 2125 RSA
917 Societe des Produits Nestlé, Case Postale 353, CH 1800 Vevey, Switzerland
927 Berry J, PDSI, 17325 County Rd. 68, Loxley, Alabama 36551, USA
928 Bristle Cone Nursery, JL Scholtz, PO Box 143, Skeerpoort 0232, RSA
930 Aldrick JJ, Birmingham Rd, Mappleborough Green, Studley Warwickshire, B80 7DL England
932 World Breeding BV, Burg Lovinkstraat 105, 1764 GD Breezand, Netherlands
934 Bolta Juan Pons, Carretera S.Rafael de Rio, KM14, Traiguerra, Castellon, Spain
935 Fetzer Helmut, PO Box 214, Letsitele, 0885 RSA
936 AgResearch Ltd, AgResearch Grasslands Research Centre, PO Box 11008, Palmeston North, NZ
937 Marketing Services Trust, PO Box 15694, Emerald Hill, 6411 RSA
940 Tozer Seeds, Alice Lane, Cobham, Sunet, United Kingdom
941 South African Sugar Association, PO Box 700, Mount Edgecombe, 4300 RSA
942 Brokaw Nursery, Hank Brokaw, PO Box 4818, Saticoy, CA 93007, USA
944 Gebroeders Kolster BV, Rijnveld 122A, 2771 XR Boskoop, Netherlands
945 Kroon Konsultierungen, PO Box 40, Hekpoort, 1790 RSA
947 Siphos L Dr, 1022 Budapest, Hangozy Jenő u.28, Hungary
948 Capespan, Parc du Cap, Mispel Rd, Bellville, RSA
949 Strauss JLL, PO Box 209, Travellers' Rest, Clanwilliam, 8135 RSA
950 Spammer-Erasmus Attorneys, PO Box 277, Main Road, Clanwilliam, 8135 RSA
951 The B & J Garabedian Charitable Foundation, c/o Bank of America, 555 Calif. Str., 7th flr, San Fran., CA 94104 USA
952 Hensler Christy Ann, 952 Viet Rd, New Port, WA 99156-9325, USA
953 Du Roi Multiplant, PO Box 66, Letsitele, 0885 RSA
954 Flowerwood Nursery, 6740 Dauphin Island Parkway, Mobile Alabama, 36605 USA
955 Nel Daniel Pieter, PO Box 278, Barberton, 1300 RSA
956 Sunflor, 128 Square Du Golf, Les Bois De Font-Marie, 06250 Mougins, France
963 Gerant De Nador Cott, Protection Sarl, 51 Rue Jules Barbier, Le Stanislas B, 83700 St Raphael, France
964 Citrospan (Pty) Ltd, PO Box 3234, Matieland, 7602 RSA (Prof Etienne Rabe)
968 Kilian L, PO Box 20065, Howick, 3290, RSA
973 Mecoli Gabrielle, 391 Highland road, Kensington, 2094 RSA
974 Fitzgerald Doug, P.O.Box 226, Paardekraal, 1752 RSA
976 Selektia Klemm, Hanfäcker 10, 70378 Stuttgart, Germany
977 Twomey J F, 194 Avocado street, Leucadia 92024, California, USA

**DEPARTMENT OF ARTS, CULTURE, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
DEPARTEMENT VAN KUNS, KULTUUR, WETENSKAP EN TEGNOLOGIE**

No. 1334

14 December 2001

THE NATURAL SCIENTIFIC PROFESSIONS ACT, 1993 (ACT No. 106 OF 1993)

AMENDMENT OF THE LIST OF PROFESSIONS LISTED IN SCHEDULE 1

Under the powers vested in him by Section 11 (18) of the Natural Scientific Professions Act, 1993 (Act 106 of 1993), the Minister of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology approved the under-mentioned additions to Schedule 1 of the said Act that was proclaimed by Government Notice No. 1202 in *Government Gazette* No. 14945 of 16 July 1993 and amended by Government Notice No. R.1243 of *Government Gazette* No. 15854 of 15 July 1994 and Government Notice No. R1270 of *Government Gazette* No. 16619 of 25 August 1995.

SCHEDULE 1

Schedule 1 is amended by additions of the following professions:

Section A

Geographical Information Systems Scientist.

Section B

Geographical Information Systems Technologist.

B.S. NGUBANE

Minister of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology

No. 1334

14 December 2001

MALAO WA TLHOLEGO WA DIPOROFESĒNE TSA SAENSE, 1993 (MOLAO No. 106 WA 1993)

TLHABOLOLO YA LENANE LA DIPOROFESĒNE TSE DI KWADILWENG MO MAMETLELELONG 1

Go latela dithata tse ke di neetsweng ke karolo 11 (18) ya Molao wa Tlholego wa Diporofesene tsa Saense, 1993 (Molao 106 wa 1993), Tona ya Botswana, Setso, Saense le Thekenoloji o rebotse ditlhagiso tsa Mametlelelo 1 tsa Molao o o kailweng o o neng o goleditswe ka Kitsiso ya Mmuso 1202 mo Kuranteng ya Mmuso No. 14945 ya 16 Phukwi 1993, mme ya tlhabololwa ka Kitsiso ya Mmuso R1243 ya Kuranta ya Mmuso No. 15854 ya 15 Phukwi 1993 le Kitsiso ya Mmuso R1243 ya Kuranta ya Mmuso No. 15854 ya 15 Phukwi 1994 le Kitsiso ya Kuranta ya Mmuso R1270 ya Kuranta ya Mmuso No. 16619 ya 25 Phatwe 1995.

MAMETLELELO 1

Mametlelelo 1 e tlhabolotswe ka ditlhagiso tsa diporofesene tse di latelang:

Karolo A

Mosaense wa Dithulaganyo tsa Tshedimosetso ya Mafelo.

Karolo B

Mothekenoloji wa Dithulaganyo tsa Tshedimosetso ya Mafelo.

B.S. NGUBANE

Tona ya Botswana, Setso, Saense le Thekenoloji

**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
DEPARTEMENT VAN FINANSIES**

No. 1300

14 December 2001

**APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS AND ALTERNATE MEMBERS OF
THE PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS' AND AUDITORS' BOARD**

In terms of section 3 (6) of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Act, 1991 (Act No. 80 of 1991), it is hereby notified that the following persons have been appointed by the Minister of Finance to serve as members of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board for the period 1 January to 31 December 2001:

As member

S A Fakie

P Gordhan

J van Rooyen

As alternate member

T M Nombembe

J Parfitt

R J G Barrow

As member

F D M Malunga
I A Mamoojee
J B J van Rensburg
G K Everingham
C R Qually
F Bruce-Brand
R E Benjamin-Swales
B Petersen
I D Patel
C F Reid
A Jagga
C J Peterson
Z B M Bassa

As alternate member

W Johnson
L Kganyago
E Uliana
B S Stobie
A L Kretzschmar
J K Sithole
T Petersen
R E Boettiger
C M Linnett
R Harichunder
E N Oelofse
W P du Plessis
R M Kgosana

**DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS
DEPARTEMENT VAN BINNELANDSE SAKE**

No. 1340

14 December 2001

**ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE
BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has in respect of the following person approved the alteration of their forenames to the forenames printed in italics:

1. Makobose Jama – 520115 5419 087 – P O Box 148, Izingolweni, 4260 – *Makobose Lenard*
2. Georgina Madondo – 750319 0577 086 – 5899 Orlando East, Orlando, 1804 – *Georgina Thobile*
3. Fikile Emmaculate Ndlela – L1071 Umlazi Township, Umlazi, 4031 – *Fikile Emmaculate Sibongile*
4. Takalani Terry – Mphele – 650708 5838 082 – P O Box 909, Sibasa, 0970 – *Thabang Terry*
5. Tahera Ahmed Asruff Essay – 770516 0257 082 – P O Box 63054, Bishopsgate, 4008 – *Tahera*
6. Daniel Mohammed – 771207 5259 088 – 76 Swanvale Place, Rydalvale, Phoenix, 4068 – *Shuaib*
7. Thomani Loraine Thomani – 771023 0090 083 – 614 Mandiwana Street, Chiawelo, 1818 – *Lorraine Nditsheni*
8. Rufus De Kock – 770321 5094 089 – P O Box 100588, Renosterspruit, Bloemfontein, 9326 – *Willem Karel*
9. Caswell Booï – 761123 5746 085 – 44 Sangweni Section, Tembisa, 1632 – *Caswell Vuyani*
10. Yolendra Asmall – 751210 5187 089 – 2 Ashbourne Grove, Wembley, Pietermaritzburg, 3201 – *Riaz*
11. Lushan Asmall – 780313 5176 089 – Private Bag X8105, Cumberwood, 3235 – *Imraan*

No. 1341

14 December 2001

ASSUMPTION OF ANOTHER SURNAME IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surname printed in italics:

1. Fathmabhi Amod – 280818 0073 086 – 137Sparks Road, Overport, 4091 – *Mahomed*
2. Bhekithemba Ashley Mbekezili Mkhonza – 600321 5731 082 – his wife – Nomvula Priscilla Mkhonza – and two minor children – MSM Mkhonza – 871209 5621 084 – Wandile Simangaliso Khawuleza Mkhonza – 940213 5143 088 – Private Bag X979, Pretoria, 0001 – *Ndwandwe*
3. Tladi Phillip Lehoko – 800402 5427 083 – P O Box 21143, Roshnee, 1936 – *Hlongwane*
4. Nonhlanhla Happiness Dube – 740524 0368 088 – M228 Umlazi Township, Umlazi, 4031 – *Makhathini*
5. Mduduzi Selestial Dlamini – 710427 5436 080 – 4243 Makhathini Road, Kwandengezi, 3607 – *Ndlela*
6. Mary Valentine Raphela – 780214 0896 087 – 1158 Ward 8, Winterveldt, 0198 – *Sello*
7. Albert Lawrence Mokhele – 790903 5468 086 – 1003 Nhlapo Section Katlehong, 1432 – *Tlhomelang*
8. Vuyisile Guquka – 641019 5827 089 – Hardale Store, Maclear, 5480 – *Mngese*
9. Sikhumbuzo Ashlos Mjiako – 760901 5643 084 – 731 Mofolo Village, Dube, 1800 – *Hadebe*
10. Xolani Balintulo – 770202 7124 084 – 53 Phomolong Village, Welkom, 9460 – *Mbasa*
11. Mlinden Petrus Mngomezulu – 800115 5350 085 – P O box 343, Piet Retief, 2380 – *Dlamini*
12. Wellington Nhlanhla Khoza – 700715 5943 085 – P O Box 761, Richmond, 3780 – *Sithole*
13. Lucky Nhlanhla Cossa – 730823 5657 087 – P O Box 253, Uthokozani, 1346 – *Khoza*
14. Diabe Elsy Masehlela nee Digoro – 730404 0902 081 – P O Box 452, Burgersfort, 1150 – *Masehlela*
15. Ngenzeni Consolate Ncama – 631228 0730 089 – P O Box 1244, Ramsgate, 4285 – *Mjweni*
16. Lengana Patrick Mokgomane – 481121 5544 087 – P O Box 3027, Lefalane, 0741 – *Matseba*
17. Sphiwe John Masheri – 781031 5400 080 – Stand 1264, Lebohang, Leslie, 2265 – *Khumalo*
18. William Mpande Ntuli – 670222 5421 085 – P O Box 5, Mbuzini, 1343 – *Mhlongo*
19. Kenalemang Florence Simente – 750926 0918 084 – 1059 Mokhesi Street, Dobsonville, 1863 – *Smith*
20. Sammy Sam Kubheka – 700518 5620 087 – P O Box 1220, Harrismith, 9880 – *Mhlambi*
21. Bongwiwe Mbutho – 800305 0819 081 – Mashiwase H P School, Illovu, 4150 – *Zondi*

22. Phumzile Johanna Masilela – 760510 0516 086 – P O Box 986, Mhluzi, 1653 – *Nkosi*
23. Buhle Remington Buthelezi – 690430 5419 084 – 1460 Nkaki Street, Tokoza, 1426 – *Mazibuko*
24. Ntombifuthi Princess Ntembu – 700724 0615 086 – A616 Folweni, Durban, 4001 – *Ngcongo*
25. Sthembiso Armstrong Xaba – 790506 5372 081 – P O Box 345, Highflats, 3306 – *Mtembu*
26. Ntombekhaya Rebecca Mtati – 790913 0353 084 – Stand 6828, Extension 4, Mhluzi, 1055 – *Dayimani*
27. Jerry Selby Mhlanga – 740405 6175 083 – Stand 1608, Extension 5, Kwaguqa, 1073 – *Bhila*
28. Sandile Livingstone Mamba – 721111 5441 087 – 2630 Lekazi Township, Kanyamazane, 1214 – *Tutwane*
29. Nomsa Primrose Nkosi – 610825 0566 085 – C-841, Inanda Newtown, Inanda, 4310 – *Damane*
30. Mtukutezwa Ngwana – 420612 5641 083 – Mbongweni A/A, Mount Ayliff, 4735 – *Qhekeka*
31. Xolisile Witness Bulana – 590912 5991 080 – P O Box 33, King Williamstown, 5600 – *Nokubeka*
32. Themba Florian Ndhlela – 620821 5611 081 – P O Box 44648, Elandskop, Hemuhemu, 3226 – *Biyela*
33. Tadesse Haila Bejiga – 500105 5824 083 – and his wife – Frehiuot Hali Bejiga – 600224 0811 083 – P O Box 323, Glenstantia, 0010 – *Hailu*
34. Pitso Piet Nyantwa – 220505 5124 088 – and his wife – Rebecca Nyantwa – 370204 0377 085 – 542 Mmutle Street, Zeerust, 2865 – *Nyanto*
35. Fanyana Zacheus Sigampu – 470217 5565 081 – and his wife – Petronella Nonsikelelo – 770816 0605 086 – 470217 5565 081 – P O Box 84297, Inanda, 4310 – *Mthiya*
36. Joseph Emmanuel Konoso – 730108 6142 085 – 304 Shonsay Lytton Road, Observatory, Cape Town, 7925 – *Emefiele*
37. Jeaneth MosebJane Maaba – 690311 0947 081 – P O Box 304, Dennilton, 1030 – *Morare*
38. Jacob Tumelo Mofihli – 750424 5521 087 – 2187 Lusaka Street, Duduza, 1496 – *Motlounge*
39. Musawenkosi Swelumenzi Mazibuko – 720920 6123 085 – Room 65 Hostel 4, West Driefontein Goldmine, Carletonville, 2499 – *Mtshali*
40. Nhlanhla Vincent Sosibo – 631029 5611 088 – Private Bag X10004, Argyle Road, Marine Parade, Durban, 4056 – *Zulu*
41. Stielele Lloyd Nyokong – 760419 5613 080 – 4168 Matilili Street, P O Chiawelo, Phiri, 1818 – *Thipe*
42. Nwamadveduve Louise Silinda – 710610 0722 089 – P O Box 46, Mkhuhlu, 1246 – *Thobela*
43. Nokwelama Elda James – 460924 0527 089 – 84A Pretoria Street, Ethol, Sandton, Johannesburg, 2001 – *Nqayi*

44. Titus Makabulane – 600624 5161 089 – 774 Anker Street, Extension 79, Silverton, 0184 – *Magagula*
45. Phahle Solomon Mosoboka – 270101 6004 088 – Stand 24, Kameel River, Mdutjana – *Masombuka*
46. Victoria Makoko Lekubu – 740203 0728 084 – P O Box 387, Driekop, 1129 – *Malepe*
47. Ntombi Elsie Langa – 641018 0648 086 – P O box 9776, Barberton, 1300 – *Sibiya*
48. Jeffrey Fakazi – 600327 5865 085 – his wife – Zifikile Happiness Gwala – 600211 0867 082 – and two minor children – Nomthandazo Carol Bridget Gwala – 950927 0639 082 – Mondli Selby Gwala – 880410 5189 085 – P O Box 022, Inanda, 4310 – *Ncube*
49. Xhawulani Richard Dlamini – 310111 5169 081 – his wife – Ella Thethe Luthuli – 420916 0185 081 – Morrison Store, Morrison, 4240 – *Zondi*
50. Desmond Veldskoen – 641123 5059 089 – and his wife – Elizabeth Zelma Veldskoen – 680527 0548 080 – 35 Le Tay Street, Alabama, Klerksdorp, 2571 – *Veldschoen*
51. Fana Moses Shabangu – 620320 5661 089 – his wife – Portia Simani Mathenjwa – 630803 0802 087 – and four minor children – Phumlani Siyabonga Shabangu – 930912 5677 084 – Melusi Sicelo Shabangu – 870706 5708 085 – Nontokoza Pearl Shabangu – 850825 0654 088 – Mbali Sindiswe Shabangu – 910322 0756 087 – P O Box 8326, Ulundi, 3838 – *Thusini*
52. Tsietsego Moses Khasu – 720327 5574 088- 4336 Slovo, S/Reneke, 2780 – *Makaudi*
53. Gift Malibe – 740424 5583 080 – P O Box 5423, Emalahleni, 1039 – *Sithole*
54. Glentow Malibongwe Tsentse – 600324 5683 089 – 1523 Silvertown, Mbekweni, 7626 – *Sonamzi*
55. Moffat Welcome Ngubane – 651019 5337 086 – P O Box 79003, Empangeni, 3880 – *Zikhali*
56. Joe Thomas Mpungose – 641015 5507 085 – Room I11 Delkraal Hostel, Carletonville, 2499 – *Majola*
57. Given Mathebula – 761211 5591 088 – 4215 Chiaweelo, P O Chiawelo, 1818 – *Baloyi*
58. Lesiba Michael Lekgothoane – 800526 5398 082 – P O Box 220, Tholongwe, 0734 – *Mphahlele*
59. Alfred Mpikayipheli Monareng – 510307 5655 081 – Private Bag X1006, Utrecht, 2980 – *Shabalala*
60. Zanele Slia Maphanga – 750415 0607 087 – D589 Dassenhoek, Pinetown, 3601 – *Mtshali*
61. Sibusiso Enock Mthembu – 720824 5583 085 – Lot 16490, Luganda Road, Klaarwater, 3610 – *Maduna*
62. Sam Johannes Sitole – 640315 5580 087 – P O Box 398, Winterveld, 0198 – *Mahlalela*
63. Agripa Lawrence Mashakeni – 750506 5587 082 – P O box 2810, Tzaneen, 0850 – *Nkuna*
64. Matseliso Margaret Ramatlapeng – 760624 0771 086 – F146 Dassenhoek Area, Pinetown, 3601 – *Phakoana*

65. Justice Jabu Sithole – 650101 5865 083 – and his wife – Catherine Dimakatso Sithole – 681109 0644 083 – P O Box 5174, Johannesburg, 2000 – *Mphuthi*
66. Nana Lydia Masina – 740920 0766 083 – 979 Mkhathswa Street, Wesselton, Ermelo, 2350 – *Motsoagae*
67. Langa Larrington Mpofo – 490328 5314 085 – 27 Station Road, Kayaletu Park, Guguletu, 7750 – *Dyasi*
68. Andrew Majaja Baloyi – 601226 5664 085 – 13232 Block F Eersterus, Hammanskraal, 0400 – *Motaung*
69. Bongani Nonkani Khomo – 630520 5466 086 – P O Box 106, Kwadabeka, 3612 – *Dlamini*
70. Goodman Thulani Magubane – 731107 5389 084 – 47 Howard Road, Pietermaritzburg, 3211 – *Ntshangase*
71. Michael Nhlanhla Shongwe- 790505 5555 083 – P O Box 1460, Matsulu, 1203 – *Mathenjwa*
72. Matlou Maria Lebogo – 620212 0851 080 – P O Box 22, Dendron, 0715 – *Raphiri*
73. Solomon Mantsilane Shungange – 420928 5400 084 – P O Box 7119, Namakgale, 1391 – *Shingange*
74. Victor Thambeka – 380202 5740 081 and his wife – Ntombenesi Gloria Thambeka – 590709 0358 087 – 2076 Makwela Street, Kwazakhele, Port Elizabeth, 6205 – *Kwela*
75. Phinias Goli Masindeni – 620719 5492 082 – and his wife – Sindisiwe Mildred Masindeni – 661225 0516 081 – 2153 Emdeni Extension, P O Kwa-Xuma, 1868 – *Masiteng*
76. Moeketsi Petrus Rope – 770128 5598 088 – 624 Zone 12 Extension, Sebokeng, 1982 – *Rubi*
77. Justice Xolani Mhlongo – 770909 5802 087 – P O Box 181, Richards Bay, 3900 – *Dlamini*
78. Grace Agnes Malepe – 680102 1540 088 – P O Box 200, The Oaks, 1384 – *Mashilo*
79. Immaculate Thembekile Phelakwe – 760826 0445 088 – P O Box 27, Botha's Hill, 3660 – *Phelago*
80. Kganyane Ivy Movundlela – 580829 0277 087 – 916 Tshepo Section, Tembisa, 1632 – *Mononyane*
81. Jabulani Sydney Mzobe – 740625 5381 081 – and his wife – Thandeka Precious Mzobe – 760217 0479 089 – P O Box 23760, Isipingo, 4110 – *Ellenson*
82. Mduduzi Templeton Mlotshwa – 780917 5962 080 – No 241 Ndlazi Section, Katlehong, 1434 – *Qwabe*
83. Nolindile Khuni Lungiswa – 630612 1150 085 – Melisizwe Store, P O Box 114, Libode, 5160 – *Vuma*
84. Zwelijikile Mngese – 660204 6068 083 – and his wife – Nondawoyakhe Florah Mngese – 680501 1048 085 – No 6 Harties, Room Y 74, Stilfontein, 2550 – *Rasimeni*
85. Selati Daniel Sethebe – 721116 5354 081 – P O Box 1, Thabazimbi, 0380 – *Shongoane*
86. Madimetsa Jim Kcopa – 500106 5463 088 – 2003 Jericho, Brits, 0250 – *Sejeng*

87. Namatjbo Elias Bamoleto – 671101 5435 080 – 701 Masoleng Street, Wattville, 1516 – *Romolefo*
88. Lizo Student Fipaza – 731017 5622 089 – and his wife – Nokhuthala Alicia Fipaza – 751209 0735 082 – 5939 Colines William Street, Samora Machel, Mitchells Plain, 7785 – *Mzwakali*
89. James Sello Pholo – 650523 5762 087 – 7687 Zone 2, Diepkloof, 1864 – *Mutangwa*
90. Sutswana John Mtimunye – 420314 5563 082 – 2088 Soshanguve, Block GG, 0152 – *Choba*
91. Theodora Hlubi – 501225 0406 089 – 33 Creswel Street, Westonaria, 1779 – *Khoza*
92. Sicelo Baltimore Phasha – 750903 5473 084 – 155B Zola 3, P O Kwa-Xuma, 1868 – *Mkhangala*
93. Moipone Anastasia Ntsieng – 730522 0496 083 – 1138E, Botshebelo, 9781 – *Lefalatsa*
94. Madingwane Billy Sebesebe – 791124 5529 087 – P O Box 890, Masemola, 1060 – *Tshebesebe*
95. Zephried Mzwandile Shangase – 730104 5851 081 – 435 Mpola Area, Marianhill, 3610 – *Mabaso*
96. Gabangaye Christian Magubane – 620203 5766 084 – his wife – Sibongile Gloria Magubane – 661130 0444 088 – and three minor children – Mesuli Lungisani Magubane – 910321 5863 088 – Nomalungelo Nombulelo Magubane – 900303 0221 084 – Nkululeko Melusi Magubane – 861005 5663 080 – P O Box 69, Ezakheni, 3381 – *Makhathini*
97. Siyabonga Sinenehlanhla Mabaso – 791229 5903 081 – 2525 Zone 2, Diepkloof, 1864 – *Skhosana*
98. Elaine Didimalang Gaasenwe – 740508 0939 089 – Private Bag X82, mmabatho, 2735 – *Chere*
99. Zonwabele Douglas Grootboom – 580725 5859 087 – his wife – Sindiwe Gloria Grootboom – and four minor children – Thanduxolo Frank Grootboom – 810907 5471 087 – Xolani Eric Grootboom – 841130 5470 081 – Xoleka Iris Grootboom – 901110 0250 081 – Xolisa Julia Grootboom – 971115 0195 082 – P O box 309, Kirkwood, 6120 – *Fongqo*
100. Patrick Dumisani Mshengu – 600118 5551 084 – 6747 Pooa Street, Duduza, 1496 – *Mabizela*
101. Violet Nonhlanhla Sibeko – 761010 1704 087 – 1420 Zondi 1, P O Box Kwa-Xuma, 1868 – *Madil*
102. Mgijilwa Joseph Nduli – 430110 5275 083 – P O Box 4201, Empumalanga, 0458 – *Masango*
103. Zingela Luvela – 341223 5105 081 – Mbhongweni Store, Mt Ayliff, 4735 – *Lokwana*
104. Thembinkosi Enerst Ngubane – 710504 5906 088 – A535 Kwamashu Township, P O KwaMashu, 4360 – *Nala*
105. Zamokwakhe Mandlakhe Mdlalose – 731125 5493 086 – 67 Claridge Road, Sydenham, 4091 – *Mavimbela*
106. Sibongiseni Madondo – 780321 5851 080 – 419 Kwadabeka Township, Kwadabeka, 3612 – *Dlamini*
107. Samuel Shibe Matlala – 770313 5747 089 – 1640 Klipgat, Opi, Mabopane, 0190 – *Leso*
108. Imraan Abdool Satar Aboo – 681211 5049 084 – P O Box 100, Pietersburg, 0700 – *Ally*

109. Sara Esther Malepe – 670828 0393 085 – and two minor children – Precious Seresele Malepe – 951130 0464 085 – Mpho Abel Malepe – 890227 5655 081 – P O box 1683, Burgersfort, 1150 – *Lekubu*
110. Zithulele Robert Banda – 531112 5659 082 – his wife – Fikile Rose Banda – 570804 0918 081 – and four minor children – Frederick Lwazi Banda – 820617 0397 082 – Mthandeni Artwell Banda – 870210 5028 084 – Sanele Banda – 931117 5018 086 – Adelaide Hlengiwe Banda – 801202 0351 083E1677 Ntuzuma Township, KwaMashu, 4360 – *Konje*
111. Nhlanhla Ignatius Ndlela – 650526 5367 088 – his wife – Venessa Ndlela – 720808 0279 088 – and four minor children – Eugene Goodintendent Ndlela – 940329 5261 082 – Phyllis Sandrah Ndlela – 960921 0238 084 – Sthembile Charity Ndlela – 891229 0445 087 – Sandile Henry Ndlela – 87125 5468 088 – P O Box 102, Verulam, 4340 – *Ndhlovu*
112. Lukas Seunie Nkosi – 601001 5313 086 – his wife – Ntombizodwa Nkosi – 660409 0348 080 – and minor child – Allister Sibongiseni Nkosi – 980526 5097 082 – 1868 Gondwe Street, Botleng, Delams, 2210 – *Nkonyane*
113. Abu Saeed Chougale – 641218 5808 087 – and minor child – Nabeel Chougale – 990307 5022 083 – Private Bag X11, Wynberg, 7824 – *Chougale*
114. Linda Isaac Nzimande – 570917 5705 087 – his wife – Constance Thembekile Nzimande – 601123 0718 083 – Thobile Queeneth Nzimande – 870102 0640 087 – and minor child – Sabelo Introduction Nzimande – 831207 5506 080 – Private Bag X02, Camperdene, 3720 – *Dladla*
115. Jenniifer Priscilla Mgangati – 710312 0896 084 – and minor child – Jenelee Simone Mgangati – 910602 0810 087 – 1046 Van Aarde Street, Sun City, Sir Lowry's Pass, 7133, *Booyesen*
116. Putumile Eric Zilsile – 640112 5450 084 – his wife – Nontobeko Elizabeth Zilsile – 660606 2277 080 – and four minor children – Vuyokazi Zilsile – 840929 0615 082 – Sive Zilsile – 901113 0723 081 – Ewsethu Zilsile – 981130 0795 086 – Sinazo Zilsile – 950308 0890 084 – P O Box 1008, King Williamstown, 5600 – *Xalipi*
117. Partick Tamanikwa – 190622 5097 085 – 3218 Matanzima Street, Galeshwe, 8345 – *Chintsinde*
118. Ernest Obed Ngobeni – 711013 5628 089 – P O Box 79, Kabokweni, 1245 – *Nyerendei*
119. Tsanwani Walter Lubere – 800917 5455 081 – 344 Avenue, Alexandra, 2090 – *Mudzanoni*
120. Khetheyakhe Ntuli – 750220 5325 085 – Private Bag X5604, Greytown, 3250 – *Ndawonde*
121. Sibusiso Dlamini – 740429 5319 088 – E534 Umlazi Township, Umlazi, 4066 – *Sithole*
122. Sadikana Rosina Tema – 741128 0719 081 – Vleischboom, Nembo, 1059 – *Lekgeu*
123. Dinah Busisiwe Hlophe – 690727 0983 083 – 192 Block K K, Soshanguve, 0152 – *Shibulelo*
124. Morwadi Lucas Sithole – 720501 5595 083 – House No 7263, Extension 12, Jouberton Location, 2574 – *Soko*
125. Mziwenkosi Goodman Mtetwa – 740218 5477 081 – P O Box 302, Kwa-Mbonambi, 3915 – *Mthethwa*
126. Nonhlanhla Fortunate Nxumalo – 700226 0668 081 – P O Box 300, Rochedale Park, 4034 – *Nyembe*

127. Thembane Leslie Tlhoele – 790302 5411 081 – 195 Block CC, Soshanguve, 0152 – *Mlombo*
128. Dorcas Tiny Phokane – 690212 0416 087 – P O Box 366, Maboloke, 1126 – *Mothomi*
129. Selina Mmatinkane Letageng – 740205 0780 080 – P O Box 679, Warbad, 0480 – *Mochayi*
130. Jeffrey Lytjies – 660928 5874 089 – 42 Letaba Way, Mannenberg, 7764 – *Visagie*
131. Lefu Samuel Manyekule – 520423 5652 081 – House 8638, Kanana, Orkney, 2620 – *Tshabalala*
132. Albert Meshack Thage – 711205 6116 086 – 863 Zone 1, Kutwana Street, Diepkloof, 1864 – *Gumbi*
133. Madinoge Melidah Dibidike – 541116 0236 083 – 18147, P O Rethabile, Mamelodi East, 0122 – *Phafana*
134. Matilda Mnyatheli – 710530 0532 082 – and minor child – Mfundo Mnyatheli – 981016 5115 083 – 2510 Ngwenya Street, Zone 2, Diepkloof, 1864 – *Nkosi*
135. Mamotseki Suzan Mokone – 510415 0598 089 – P O Box 2567, Tseseng, Witsieshoek, 9870 – *Mahlakolisane*
136. Makobose Jana – 520115 5419 087 – P O Box 148, Izingolweni, 4260 – *Jama*
137. Georgina Yende – 750319 0577 086 – 5899 Orlando East, Orlando, 1804 – *Madondo*
138. Fikile Emmaculate Ndaba – 721115 0993 083 – L1071 Umlazi Township, Umlazi, 4031 – *Ndlela*
139. Takalani Terry Mathomu – 650708 5838 082 – P O Box 909, Sibasa, 0970 – *Mphele*
140. Tahera Ahmed Asruff Essay – 770516 0257 082 – P O Box 63054, Bishopsgate, 4008 – *Essop*
141. Daniel Pillay – 771207 5259 088 – 76 Swanvale Place, Rydalvale, Phoenix, 4068 – *Mohammed*
142. Thomani Loraine Budeli – 771023 0090 083 – 614 Mandiwana Street, Chiawelo, 1818 – *Thomani*
143. Rufus Kapp – 770321 5094 089 – P O Box 100588, Renosterspruit, Bloemfontein, 9326 – *De Kock*
144. Caswell Nkhahle – 761123 5746 085 – 44 Sangweni Section, Tembisa, 1632 – *Booi*
145. Yolendra Naidoo – 751210 5187 089 – 2 Azhbourne Grove, Pietermaritzburg, 3201 – *Asmall*
146. Lushan Naidoo – 780313 5176 089 – Private Bag X8105, Cumberwood, 3235 – *Asmall*

No. 1345

14 December 2001

**ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE
BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has in respect of the following person approved the alteration of their forenames to the forenames printed in italics:

1. Monique René Solomon – 781218 0077 084 – 15 Venus Way, Ocean View, Fish Hoek – *Muneeba*
2. Nothekanti Bobotyane – 750721 0486 087 – 2481 Pholar Park, Mbekweni – *Nothekanti Thandokazi*
3. Sarah Mitah Mabuela – 530902 0825 089 – P O Box 461, Sandfontein – *Leonard Molatelo*
4. Princess Busisiwe Danca – 761225 0488 082 – P O Box 323, Margate – *Princess Busisiwe*
5. Racquel Kerry-Lee Mia – 760626 0049 082 – 74 Battersea Avenue, Reservoir Hills, Durban – *Layla Ragquel Kerry-Lee*
6. Nicholas Avroy Mazibuko – 780824 5688 089 – P O Box 57, Labokweni – *Nicholas Nicky*
7. Nontetha Sinah Mcephe – 661125 0584 081 – 9 Kwagga Street, Fauna, Bloemfontein – *Thandiwe Nomlungu*
8. Yvonne Seapei Tlale – 800525 0459 089 – Stand 84, Morakile Location, Zone 4, Thaba Nchu – *Seapei Yvonne*
9. Alinah Seemela – 800628 0421 081 – House 3660A, Zone 3, Phemelo Street, Pokhotso Diepkloof – *Alinah Neo*
10. Tintswalo Chrisseld Manganyi – 780912 0705 089 – 4766 Nelmapius, Silverton, Pretoria – *Tinyiko Chrisselda*
11. Tshepo Justinos Tsoyane – 810822 5662 082 – House 6296, Zone 5, Garankuwa – *Tshepo Justinos Smuts*
12. Maria Magdalena Maasdorp – 810307 0209 089 – 3332 Daniel Jansen Street, Morning Glory, Upington – *Maria Macdalene*
13. Furong Qian – 481003 5643 087 – 29 Mydrecht Road, Bothasig – *Edward*
14. Leetoane Maria Makhate – 1978.12.30 – P O Box 248, Koffiefontein – *Limakatso Michelle*
15. Delano Uithaler – 991201 5153 080 – 94 Anita Drive, Extension 12, Gelvandale, Port Elizabeth – *Raymond Christen*
16. Bethwell Rwangurwangu – 610201 5317 082 – P O Box 220, Queenstown – *Bethwell Mhlangenqaba*
17. Rebecca Legasa Mmamogale – 720830 0641 083 – P O Box 481, Driekop – *Merriam Antie*
18. Jabu Khulelaphi Mkhize – 721012 0990 088 – 15 Glenwood Road, Stockville, Gillitts – *Londiwe Jannet*
19. Ntuweleni Mathoho – 760225 5110 088 – 397 Block "FF", Soshanguve – *Ntuweleni Arlington*
20. Mmantimo Bonolo Monama – 790331 0239 080 – Nr. 6 10th Avenue, Alexandra Township – *Bonolo Charmaine*
21. Johannes Dlamini – 740910 6058 080 – Nr. 30 3th Avenue, Alexandra – *Johannes Valentine*

22. Judith Oikeledi Lebodi – 600307 0895 089 – Stand 1573, Makanyaneni Village, Klippgat, Odi – *Judith Dikeledi*
23. Maria Mahlangu – 720108 0795 088 – Church Street, Silverton, Pretoria – *Maria*
24. Elizabeth Ann Adendorf – 751025 0078 087 – Lavenda Flat 502, Jan Cilliers Street, Stellenbosch – *Emaan*
25. Rees Jansen – 760104 5089 081 – 6 Fourth Street, Kensington, Maitland – *Iedrees*
26. Nomakaya Tiya – 771217 0334 083 – P O Box 422, Mount Frere, Transkei – *Nomakaya Eunice*
27. Ndawuthini Ndlebe – 791220 5741 084 – 1699 Isitha Street, Ngangelizwe Location, Umtata – *Ndawuthini Sandile*
28. Rosemarie Mohamed – 780910 0080 081 – 19D Parkers Walk, Parkwood Estate, Southfield – *Tasneem*
29. Lanca Charlton Van Sitters – 781116 5141 089 – 56 Bergzicht Crescent, Extension 13, Belhar – *Yazeed*
30. Chantelle June Elizabeth Crook – 760712 0137 083 – 32 Montvue Avenue, Elriche Estate, Paarl – *Shamiegah*
31. Glynis Lynn Bowers – 771124 0106 083 – Nr. 80 3rd Avenue, Retreat – *Fadwa*
32. Christine Ntaopana – 660712 0836 081 – P O Box 690, Blockombos, Kraaifontein – *Matshepho Christina*
33. Kholosa Mtshutshisi – 720721 0835 082 – Ct 12, Site C, Khayelitsha – *Nophelo Kholosa*
34. Thandiswa Princess Bhani – 770118 0378 081 – 13 Sering Street, Delft South – *Naniswa Princess*
35. Kupakwenkosi Keen Maqungo – 711107 5353 084 – 719 Kuluse Street, Mofolo Village, Dube, Meadowlands – *Khupha*
36. Maboyisi George Xati – 600906 5805 082 – 2987 Nu. 1, Mdantsane – *Maboyce George*
37. Mirriam Motlhake Taukobong – 431029 0216 083 – House 7756, Extension 3, Orange Farm – *Elizabeth Motlhake*
38. Naile Mosala – 750210 5425 084 – 1584 Block F, Soshanguve – *Christian Naile*
39. Mampe Maria Mbathandwa – 670324 0780 083 – 25 Block 4, Kutloanong, Odendaalsrus – *Nokhaya*
40. Mpetsheni Jackson Magundana – 330412 5206 089 – House 1630 Thabo Street, Khuma, Stilfontein – *Magundana*
41. Nomsa Agnes Motapane – 770926 0377 089 – House 494G, Botshabelo – *Momsa Jabulile*
42. Busisiwe Msondlwana – 730629 0495 088 – M 126 Boys Town, Old Cross Roads, Nyanga – *Busisiwe Prudence*
43. Tshumane Sabina Matjie – 760708 0432 086 – P O Box 2275, Chuenespoort – *Sabina*

44. Malebo Patience Segwe – 740424 1229 084 – 2510 Mphopheto Street, Dobsonville – *Patience Malebo*
45. Ntladi Abel Masemola – 700522 5509 084 – P O Box 817, Marble Hall – *Ramodikwe Abel*
46. Moipho Maria Take – 770825 0427 086 – P O Box 3266, Mmabatho – *Moipho*
47. Sesi Rose Masilela – 500918 0479 087 – 5612 Section Q, Mamelodi, Pretoria – *Masilela*
48. Nkululeko Conelias Mdletye – 720323 5936 088 – Private Bag X2, Wellington – *Nkululeko*
49. Elwood Pitaela Selapisa – 641224 5938 080 – Stand 17977, Extension 6, Kanana, Orkney – *Johnny Phaela*
50. Nocawe Thwazi – 671231 0631 084 – 11390 Boukenhoud Street, Delft South, Delft – *Veronica Nocawe*
51. Motshwening John Gareseitse – 611221 5827 087 – 11 Maximoff Street, Genl. Kemp Heuwel, Thaba Tshwane – *Motshwening Tduetso John*
52. Mosekiemang Simon Senokoane – 640122 5533 086 – Private Bag X1, Lynn-East – *Mosekiemang Simon*
53. Botha Petrus Monyaki – 541122 5245 087 – 4479B Ramathe Street, Bochabela Location, Bloemfontein – *Billy Peter*
54. Nolitha Stella Finca – 750202 1623 085 – No. 4 Mimosa Street, Protea Park, Westonaria – *Nonyameko Stella*
55. Sebenzile Richard Matiwane – 610612 5291 087 – House 2831 Nu. 1, Mdantsane – *Sebenzile Leroy Richard*
56. Albert Mathekgga – 550106 5697 080 – 12228 Cyprus Crescent, Kagiso Extension 6, Krugersdorp – *Casper Albert Neo*
57. Ipotseng Barends – 571212 0929 083 – 5864 Moshoeshoe Street, Kagiso 2, Kagiso – *Ipotseng Joyce*
58. Roni Springkaan Tsaoka – 690325 5458 084 – 499 Montshiwa Street, Munsieville, Krugersdorp – *Ronnie Springkaan*
59. Marble Ntombifuthi Mhlongo – 691230 0518 081 – P O Box 59, Kahoyi – *Mabel Ntombifuthi*
60. Harris Seshni – 760911 0010 080 – P O Box 1017, Tongaat – *Nazeera*
61. Lynne Suzanne Aubrey – 760622 0204 082 – P O Box 76, Hilton – *Lynne Taylor*
62. Maria Elizabeth Gertse – 791028 0156 087 – 106 Milton Street, Scottsville, Kraaifontein – *Zelda*
63. Joseph Matseke Makwe – 631108 5746 084 – Stand 129, Mogogelo, Moretele – *Joseph Matseke*
64. Zureena Van Niekerk – 790527 0134 086 – 3 Bon Street, Athlone – *Zahrah*
65. Thinavhuyo Mudau – 691028 0078 084 – P O Box 4117, Thohoyando – *Thinavhuyo Olga*
66. Mcebisi Bam – 720324 6141 082 – Ny 61 No. 2, Gugulethu – *Mcebisi Bealio*
67. Ncediswa Tshambu – 690324 0804 087 – 7156 Ivory Park, Midrand – *Lucy Ncediswa*

68. Jan Maseko – 630505 5980 087 – House 2302 Section H2, Botshabelo – *Ziba Zanzibar Island*
69. Nothemba Antonia Mlenzana – 620814 0964 084 – Mthambeka Section, Extension 11, Room 4258, Tembisa – *Nothema Antonia*
70. September Mavundla – 660412 5566 185 – House 29468, Extension 12, meadowlands, Soweto – *Nkosana Godfrey*
71. Agnes Xaba – 411111 0198 083 – C867 Ntuzuma Township, P O Kwa Mashu – *Agnes Them bani*
72. Zanele Shange – 681127 0698 081 – P O Box 68609, Inanda – *Zanele Queen*
73. Raphael Soto Ngubane – 580205 5300 085 – 63 Palmbay, 46St Georges, Durban – *Goto Raphael*
74. Lillian Mosebi – 541204 0701 080 – 1424 Phase 2, Diepkloof Extension, Orlando – *Lillian Matshidiso*
75. Khawuleza Nqoloba – 780812 0855 084 – 34 Karl Bremer Road, Sandia, Welkom - *Nombini*
76. Dinisile henry Tyalivani – 690430 5384 080 – House 1782 Zone 2, Ezibeleni – *Bongani Dinisile Henry*
77. Tshiwela Sitabule – 440124 0217 089 – P O Box 1114, Lwamondo – *Annah Tshiwela*
78. Bhendukile Gladys Dlomo – 450602 0330 082 – P O Box 39, Kranskop – *Phendukile Gladys*
79. Nohuthula Prudence Zungu – 700820 0444 087 – Private Bag X5604, Greytown – *Nokuthula Prudence*
80. Kgoroge Kgoroge – 740421 5319 085 – 2 Amberly Court, Eleventh Avenue, Fairlands – *Tony Kgoroge*
81. Zanoxolo Kolweni – 710104 6317 086 – 39 Mantho, Richmond, Johannesburg – *Zanoxolo Knowledge*
82. Nozolile Tshatala – 671227 0812 088 – 105 Ridgeway Court, Bok Street, Joubert Park – *Lumka Albertina*
83. Nombulelo jacoline Mpophoma – 650805 0443 080 – 8074B Tshalo Street, Zone 6, Pimville – *Nombulelo Jacqueline*
84. Pamela Bongiwe Mti – 671126 0624 081 – P O Box 67, Noordwyk – *Delisile Pamela Bongiwe*
85. Maketekete Samuel Sekhonyana – 630606 5376 084 – 10069 Phelindaba, Rocklands, Bloemfontein – *Maketekete Papi*
86. Patric Ntintili – 651216 5456 086 – P O Box 53, Elliot – *Thabang Patrick*
87. Mamolamane Sellina Mapheto – 500515 0748 089 – P O Box 1, Masemola – *Mamonamane Selina*
88. Tempile Kolisi – 560128 5751 087 – 7325 Molefe Street, Fish Hoek – *Tempile Jackson*
89. Kotana Gillieboy Thelele – 740909 5630 089 – P O Box 8887, Pretoria – *Kotane Gillie*
90. Lawrence Mbatha – 590903 5824 082 – F1062 Ntuzuma Township, Kwa Mashu – *Lawrence Sibusiso*

91. Nokholekile Gobeni – 680206 0980 086 – Room 13, Mdayi Street, Cambridge, East London – *Liziwe*
92. Pearl mbali Beryl Ngcobo – 720616 0477 085 – G1535 Umlazi, P O Umlazi – *Mbali Pearl Beryl*
93. Tomia Happy Girl Mafisa – 741216 0393 088 – B915, Kwa Mashu, P O Kwa Mashu – *Naledi Tonah Happy*
94. Lindi Gloria Shabalala – 330109 0146 084 - House B2262, Madadeni – *Gloria Lindie Membre*
95. Sibuyisile Constance Immaculate – 700618 0376 089 – P O Box 9334, Vryheid – *Zibuyisile Constance Immaculate*
96. Monica Novangile Thwethwa – 330609 0335 082 – Nomsa Store, P O Box 289, Matatiele – *Monica Novangile*
97. Bukelwa Albertina Velleman – 621121 0247 083 – 27 Brendon Avenue, Morningside Manor, Sandton – *Bukelwa Albertina Nontsikelelo*
98. Ida Dithane – 610920 0844 085 – 80 Tsukubu Street, Saulsville – *Evah*
99. Motlalepwa Leah Ntlatleng – 441225 0404 087 – P O Box 167, Moteti – *Motlalepule Leah*
100. Martha Kedikilwe Monakwe Molotsi – 601220 0681 087 – 377B Zone 3, Meadowlands – *Martha Kedikilwe Monakwe*
101. Salome Ndlovu – 600903 0984 087 – 426 Leboeng Section, Tembisa – *Salome Zandile*
102. Makone Julius Leduma – 570809 5744 085 – House 15987, Extension 12, Kagiso, Krugersdorp – *Ahmad Issa*
103. Dorah Makhuba – 700927 0362 084 – 1301 Chiawelo, Luaname Street, P O Chiawelo, Johannesburg – *Thembi Dorah*
104. Donatas Mziwendoda Radebe – 650314 5842 081 – Masimong, Room B61, Welkom – *Victor Mziwendoda*
105. Mahlathini Mkhwanazi – 450630 5247 084 – P O Box 183, River View – *Mahlathini Eliot*
106. Carol Nkangana – 670624 0387 080 – 267 Elethu Street, Block 1123, Extension 27, Devland, Eldorado Park – *Nomsa*
107. Gaofengwe Hendrick Modise – 630710 5733 086 – 17 york Street, Heldekruijn, Roodepoort – *Hendrick Gaofengwe Boiki*
108. Tshikane Mahlase – 770506 5355 080 – P O Box 1801, Sylverton – *Tshikane Ernest*
109. Pumla Elizabeth Gxothwe – 700628 0819 087 – Room 167, Kayamandi, Stellenbosch – *Nosandise Elizabeth*
110. Bonisile Rosemary Ngwenya – 800630 0949 087 – 471 Endulwini Section T, Tembisa – *Bonisile Rosemary*
111. Lehlokwane Gladys Molapo – 480607 0175 084 – P O Box 853, Marishane – *Seritje Gladys*
112. Eric Hlophe – 760518 5743 084 – P O Box 33331, Klaarwater – *Muzukhona Sbabuli Erick*

113. Lahlwe Gratis Ndlovu – 800323 0417 087 – 652 Ecaleni section, Tembisa – *Lahlwe Gladys*
114. Ntombikayise Khumalo – 791028 0370 084 – 116 The Diplomat, Tulbach Square, Cape Town – *Lindiwe*
115. Zwelibanzi Mpehle – 601130 5625 080 – P O Box 82599, Doornpoort – *Zwelibanzi*
116. Johanna Magdeline Makwassie – 751228 0193 084 – 1421 Section D, Mamelodi West, Pretoria – *Jacquiline*
117. Moelaburi Doreen Makwela – 720603 0465 088 – 4987 Section P, Mamelodi West – *Maelaruri Doreen*
118. Difate Michael Motloung – 720323 5365 080 – 1286 Mohapi Street, Moletsane, Kwa Xuma – *Difati Michael*
119. Donkie Daniel Molopi – 730922 5453 081 – 516 Makena Street, Mataleng, Barkly-West – *Donikie Daniel*
120. Elizabeth Buduzile Pamela Makoba – 561019 0712 084 – Private Bag X0001, Rossburgh – *Duduzile Elizabeth Pamela*
121. Immaculate Tshotlego Mngoba – 741110 0782 087 – 11107 Orange Street, Extension 6, Kagiso 2, Kagiso – *Immaculate Tsholofelo*
122. Hlalo Tabita Nhlalo – 641223 0412 083 – N1 Mag LTD, Magaliesburg – *Dorcus Tabita*
123. Mini Samaria Putu – 420913 0290 086 – Kgosing Section, Matau Village, Madikwe – *Nini Damaria*
124. Piet Skosana – 500804 5649 082 – 239 Denel Corp H, Block 3, Dobsonville – *Peter*
125. Manuel Macindo Alberto Nguenha – 570218 5228 182 – No. 112, Central Athol, Bernam, Johannesburg – *Alberto Mucindo Manuel*
126. Raesibe Annie Mphoka – 740409 1080 082 – P O Box 831, Leshoane – *Malefo Maria*
127. Jonas Tshotlego Mfola – 540813 5698 082 – House 276, block U, Mabopane – *Jonas Sebatana Shadrack*
128. Edward Letseba – 551023 5173 088 – 11408 Sotho Street, Daveyton – *Mokoto*
129. Tembeka Doreen Tongo – 720121 0383 086 – P O Box 10136, Johannesburg – *Thembeke Doreen*
130. Albertina Yoliswa Macamba – 710109 0583 088 – Ny 64 No. 169, Section 2, Gugulethu – *Nokanyo Albertina*

No. 1346

14 December 2001

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has in respect of the following person approved the alteration of their forenames to the forenames printed in italics:

1. Itani Eric Mukwevho – 720615 6626 083 – P O Box 301, Tshifudi – *Itani Lyborn*
2. Tshukulo Franana Ndlebe – 710805 0745 086 – 4 Pyl Street, Clanwilliam – *Notando Tshukullo*
3. Zilungile Maphanga – 680708 5799 080 – Corner Bree & Wanderes, Moravia Court, Room 6, Johannesburg – *Zilungile Sindisiwe Gloria*
4. Petrus Ramoshibidu Monaisa – 761216 5669 081 – 522 Block X, Mabopane – *Petronel Ramoshibidu*
5. Willem Fanyana Shell Phashake – 620120 5623 083 – 13915 September Street, Kwa Thema – *Fanyana Willem Shellot*
6. Lekhotla Simon Mere – 800605 6210 080 – 3034 Mkuhiwane Street, Bochabela, Bloemfontein – *Simon Lekgotia*
7. Renee Kaweng – 650908 0887 080 – P O Box 5251, Taung – *Keatswete Renee*
8. Ntlakwe Mathebe – 500531 0671 080 – P O Box 1200, Dennilton – *Ntlakwe Letty*
9. Maria Soko – 1978.08.09 – P O Box 237, Siyabuswa – *Lindiwe Hydie*
10. Evdoria Nondyebo – 611030 0753 085 – 701 Dalbergia Flat, 154 Walker Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria – *Eudoria Nondyebo Nomcikizo*
11. Mmalakotse Ben Tau – 500522 5368 087 – 2104 Mlonjaneng Section, Tembisa – *Mmalakotse Ben Lepoma*
12. Ntombikuthi Purity Cele – 620908 0089 080 – Private Bag X524, Umzinto – *Ntombifuthi Purity*
13. Millicent Ndaba – 720803 0544 086 – 14 Merwit House, Cross Street, Kroonstad – *Millicent Ndaba*
14. Ouma William Mogotlane – 740602 5751 084 – P O Box 1264, Mahwelereng – *Albert Matsobane*
15. Nume Johannes Monama – 691216 6034 082 – P O Box 366, Mahwelereng – *Mume Mantocks*
16. Sydney Betty Thipe – 660824 5693 084 – P O Box 715, Jericho – *Sydney Pretty*
17. Nompula Madumo – 450202 0696 085 – No. 5745 Zone 4 Extension, Ga-Rankuwa – *Nomfula Lima*
18. Nontombi Makayi – 461204 0587 089 – P O Box 451, Cala – *Nontombi Elsie*
19. Khethelihle Beauty Ndlovu – 580930 0297 081 – House 664, 15th Avenue, Clermont – *Khethelittle Sebongile*
20. Nompumelelo Mendara – 560607 0787 089 – 37B September Street, Wellinton – *Nompumelelo Nokhusele*
21. Jackie Seekoei – 590420 5206 087 – 84 Cannon Street, Brentpark, Kroonstad – *Jackie Zacharia Jacob*

22. Joseph Matia – 630321 5228 083 – 7 Waterkoedoe Street, Theresa Park, Akasia – *Joseph Lefume*
23. Nteliseng Rebecca Tsotetsi – 780712 0513 081 – P O Box 13805, Witsieshoek – *Ntediseng Rebecca*
24. Semakatso Mmabusha Matloga – 660907 0824 083 – P O Box 5001, Podiphatswana – *Semakatso Ivy*
25. Montsheng Phekios Maabane – 511115 5506 082 – 28650 Extention 12B, Tsakane – *Johannes Montsheng Phekios*
26. Thulani Mathebula – 750715 5484 089 – 114 Extension 9, Dlamini, Tshiwelo – *Thulani Brain Irvin*
27. Tys Jerry Medupi Khohla – 70115 5385 081 – 54 Dick Powell Villas, Ramfontein – *Jerry Medupi*
28. Maria Parkins – 670214 0751 087 – P O Box 1187, Ganyesa – *Kebonyeng Maria*
29. Zweloxolo Ntsizi – 570507 6019 081 – P O Box 3019, Nigel – *Mayedwa Mceki Zweloxolo*
30. Ntombekaya Ntsinde – 660319 0756 085 – P O Box 206, Keiskammahoek – *Ntombekaya Charlotte*
31. Namogano Meshack Mohibidu – 600710 5746 084 – Room 603, Elandrand Gold Mine, Carletonville – *Namogang Meshack*
32. Moleboheng Jstina Thateng – 730203 0273 083 – M504 manyatseng, Ladybrand – *Jacinta*
33. Thandiwe Maria Ngaloshe – 780906 0797 088 – Private Bag X920, Potchefstroom – *Thandi Elizabeth – Thandiwe Maria Ngaloshe*
34. Lisebe Elcer Maleka – 700523 0508 089 – P O Box 1615, Mabble Hall – *Lesibe Elsar*
35. Voyo Shadrack – 770313 5225 086 – House 2165, A Section, Botshabelo – *Vuyane Shadrack*
36. France Philani – 760508 5602 083 – House 7799, Extension 9, Dukathele, Germiston – *Frans*
37. Enoch Tshotlego Ditsele – 600125 0666 080 – House 5532 Extension 2, Khutsong, Township, Carletonville – *Enoch Letlhogonolo*
38. Uzwe Mbonombi – 761107 5208 089 – Ngcolosi Reserve, Bothas Hill – *Uzwe Peter*
39. Motswagole Erence Sydney Lefakane – 791123 5338 085 – P O Box 1260, Mafikeng – *Sydney*
40. Mbuyiselo Qawuka – 760315 5090 081 – P O Box 679, Libode – *Mbuyiseli*
41. Monnapula Plaatjie Louw – 760203 5394 085 – 700 Willie Lekwene Street, Retswelele, Kimberly – *Plaatjie Benjamin*
42. Carroc Luthuli – 760107 0322 084 – 147 Yeo Street, Bellview Height – *Samukelisiwe Carrol*
43. Dorah Samuels – 750416 0085 084 – 162 Coronation Road, Martland – *Doriahn*
44. Esabel Jakobus – 360801 0137 088 – 24 Louis Street, Valhalla Park – *Isabel*
45. Azwidowi Matimbi – 691116 5944 085 – P O Box 1869, Johannesburg – *Freddy Azwidowi*

46. Marcia Burrows – 720819 0839 185 – No. 3 Four Oaks, 1260 Burnett Street, Hatfield – *Marcia Hindi*
47. Charlene Magdalene Morse – 710930 0495 084 – 41 Assy Cool Avenue, Rylands Estate – *Shameen*
48. Thembakazi Mbaiana – 730522 0686 089 – 9 Mpho Section, Tembisa – *Thembakazi Bongwiwe*
49. Derrick Mashikare Lentsoane – 680115 5444 081 – P O Box 77, Marishane – *Derrick Mashikare*
50. Bhongo Abednigo Mdunge – 690828 5548 085 – P O Box 12739, Vorna Valley, Midrand – *Bhongo Abednigo*
51. Andre Francisco Ussinga – 661104 5098 181 – No Address – *Goncalves Francisco*
52. Lebohang Motloung – 721129 5331 082 – 1425 Zone 9, Meadowlands, P O Meadowlands – *Lebohang Tabane*
53. Lourith Luleka Vani – 601018 0153 085 – House 1822 Nu. 17, Mdantsane – *Luleka Lourietta*
54. Philile Alice Mncube – 611029 0646 083 – P O Box 36332, Ntokozweni – *Philile Alice Zanomusa*
55. Eggie Dlamini – 790115 0652 081 – 866 Twala Section, Katlehong – *Fikile Agnes*
56. Esau Sifiso Mthabela – 780625 5384 086 – P O Box 577, Newcastle – *Esau Vargostyle*
57. Tumelo Mavie Mokgatsi – 810323 0272 084 – House 1238, Nonkonyane Street, Kanna – *Maria Tumelo*
58. Dankie Sannah Liphoko – 791231 0454 086 – 4201 Taylor Park – *Zambela – Kgahliso Sannah Sankie*
59. Tshifhiwa Manyaga – 780106 0436 080 – 902 Sekelbos Hof, 200 Kraai Street, Kwaggasrand – *Tshifhiwa Hope*
60. Motlalepule Jesicah Montsho – 790524 0758 089 – Private Bag X1021, Mankwe – *Motlalepule Jessicah*
61. Mosele Lydia Makhakhe – 740716 0367 082 – 37 Korhaan Street, East Driefontein, Carletonville – *Mosele Lydia Malerato*
62. Mandla Tshangela – 780305 5416 085 – No. 33 14th Street, Orange Grove – *Patrick Mandla*
63. Foki Hendry Mathebula – 461115 5146 087 – P O Box 745, Piet Retief – *Samuel Hendry*
64. Iris Nond Dube – 640112 0640 085 – Amandawe Mission, Scottburgh – *Iris Nono*
65. Tatlhego Theodocia Magedhlane – 670808 0725 080 – 7008 Kgekong, Sarafina, Potchefstroom – *Tatlhego Dorah*
66. Siyeye Brian Mehlomakulu – 730821 5468 083 – Ny 141 No. 10, Gugulethu – *Siyoyo Brian*
67. Nonhlanhla Fortunate Tembe – 820621 0413 089 – Suit 144, Private Bag X20004, Empangeni – *Nonhlanhla Thandeka Fortunate*
68. Pogiso William Nthite – 770505 5348 087 – 1028 Moloto Street, Dobsonville – *Pogiso Morris*

69. Mpolayi Clementina Mofolo – 790711 0288 080 – 786K Section, Botshabelo – *Mathapelo Clementina*
70. Velaphi Vincent Mthiya – 781001 5356 087 – 96 Extention 6, Kagiso – *Mthiya*
71. Lesetja Hendrick Maake – 730508 5443 089 – P O Box 559, Lenyenye – *Lesetja Hendrick*
72. Yandiswa Cubeni – 770604 0273 083 – B1861 Thembaletu, Peace-Village – *Yandiswa Cynthia*
73. Ntshwaseleng Kopase – 781115 0373 085 – 419B Naledi, P O Kwa-Xuma – *Ntshwareleng Faith*
74. Joyce Thandiwe Gwangqa – 630314 0705 080 – 1557 Phase One, Shovo Park, Springs – *Nosiphelelo*
75. Jabulane Joseph Khumalo – 550711 5191 081 – 260 Mofokeng Section, Katlehong – *Jabulane*
76. Whiteman Mantile - 591127 5675 083 – 30 Asrayl Street, Kwapwesi – *Gungqile Whiteman*
77. Kwapeng Berrardt Mashlabela – 791127 5588 086 – P O Box 107, Renabiseng – *Shimanki Bernardt*
78. SindiswaTimoti – 570216 0879 082 – 285 Mbabala Nu.1, Motherwell – *Nosintu*
79. Angeline Thembi Buthelezi – 680123 0535 085 – Private Bag X135, Kwa Peet – *Angeline Thembisile*
80. Shakunthla Iswardalay – 750530 0296 085 – P O Box 101, Kwa-Xuma – *Jessica*
81. Lebotsa Seapie – 460608 0474 083 – P O Box 446, Marishane – *Annah Legodimo*
82. Brian Mndebele – 780301 5883 085 – 8412 Sentso Street, Orlando West Extension, Orlando – *Sihle*
83. Hosi Ilford Dyani – 380405 5262 085 – E1512 Zwelisha, Nyanga – *Jeffrey Ilford*
84. Nomaindla Evelyn Bonga – 460612 0500 087 – 12012 Mango Street, Delft, Cape Town – *Nokhaya Evelyn*
85. Ephraim Fuzani – 661111 6241 082 – 4 Berg Avenue, Windsor, Queenstown – *Ephraim Zimamele*
86. Thandiwe victoria Plandeshi – 690320 0366 085 – 645 Florence Street, Duncan Village, East London – *Thandiwe Philiswa*
87. Lorraine Makhanya – 721226 0365 089 – P O Box 205, Hillcrest – *Nomhle Lorraine*
88. Sylvia Mthabela – 680326 0638 086 – Private Bag X195, Newtown – *Nelisiwe Sylvia*
89. Josephina Mapiti Roman – 660520 0618 080 – P O Box 23766, Kagisanong, Bloemfontein – *Mamontsheng Masego Joyce*
90. Mbulelo Minston Vula – 580706 5914 080 – 699 Hashe Street, Dobsonville – *Mbulelo Winston*
91. Ndivhuho Mphahlele – 750325 0955 081 – P O Box 576, Messina – *Mokgadi*
92. Dessire Kefilwe Sethusa – 650917 0610 087 – No. 228 7th Road, Kenya Tsutsumani, Alexandra – *Desiree Kefilwe*

93. Issa Atiba – 701010 7696 181 – 22 Jacob Street, Chamdor, Kagiso – *Issah*
94. Yandiswa Ncanda – 720310 1569 088 – P O Box 94, Engcobo – *Yandiswa Nosakhele*
95. Sonia Ngamncu – 720903 1293 087 – Private Bag X1229, Engcobo – *Sonia Nokhwezi*
96. Matyende Sizani – 540102 5255 089 – 18348 Mkhonto Street, Govan Mbeki Location – *Matyende Ernest*
97. Thembelani Tyibilika – 691024 5731 082 – P O Box 38, Alice – *Thembelani Eric*
98. Selle Jacob Masemola – 550802 5586 089 – P O Box 177, Kediketse – *Phoroane Edison*
99. Kenti Christinah Mabusela – 530206 0636 086 – Stand No. 1249, Makapanstad, Moretele, Bophuthatswana – *Grace Christinah*
100. Motsereheng Chiloane – 470103 5689 081 – 12046 Barwa Street, Daveyton – *Elijah*
101. Fhatuwani Advice Netshidongololwe – 640909 0614 089 – P O Box 43, Sylvia – *Livhuwani Sylvia*
102. Krishwa Ganesh Govender – 780208 5010 082 – Flat 87 Door 6, Flamingo Heights, Tongaat – *Kriben Williams*
103. Lloyd Magaweni Mbhalati – 760102 5779 081 – P O Box 1694, Letaba – *Magaweni Fleming*
104. Justice Bhekufise Ndwandwe – 690913 5590 087 – Room 224, Hostel 1, Western Deep Levels, Barletonville – *Justice Bhekuyise*
105. Madine Dorcus Moshidi – 701227 0684 085 – P O Box 1623, Jane Furse – *Madimeng Dorcus*
106. Letladi Stephen Mathabatha – 770310 6122 080 – P O Box 131, Mphanlele – *Machidi Stephen*
107. Zwelibalele Mbodlela – 400215 5138 086 – Ngolo A/A, Libode – *Zwelibalele Herbert*
108. Theresa Nqojane – 510122 0140 082 – Stand 8511, Exytension 9, Kwaguqa, Witbank – *Theresia Malethatha*
109. Christina Boklani – 680610 0797 087 – Nr. 818 Kokosi Township, Fochville – *Christina Nosandile*
110. Ratuwe Magret Mahlasela – 701227 0387 085 – House 1800, Extension 3, Villiers – *Lerato Margaret*
111. Maredi Andries Sehlapelo – 740819 5556 087 – 5247 Section P, Mamelodi West, Pretoria – *Lesiba Maredi Andries*
112. Patricia Mokgosi – 670116 0711 088 – P O Box 70, Dinokana – *Selina Patricia*
113. Lazarus Makhabane – 530822 5620 089 – Stand 835, Mhluzi, Middelburg – *Lawrence Lazarus*
114. Pimpi Laddie Mashishi – 490922 0638 082 – P O Box 252, Potgietersrus – *Pimpi Lettie*
115. Ntombifilile Msiza – 871219 0493 082 – 7133 Sam Sekoat Street, Extension 9, Vosloorus, Boksburg – *Nthabiseng Emmah*
116. Mary Sokgaphi Maribe – 870423 0740 085 – House 1442/2, Block BB, Soshanguve – *Mary Sekgaphi*

117. Luvuyo Ali Vumenjani – 760309 5587 089 – 22 Mkhwenkwe Street, Kwa Dwesi, Port Elizabeth – *Luvuyo Alia*
118. Nontembiso Taliwe – 610912 0858 082 – Ory X Mine, Room D7, Welkom – *Nontembiso Noalika*
119. Lazarus Emmanuel Hlongwane – 701002 5790 082 – Stand 7222, Hlanikahle, Kwaguuqa, Witbank – *Dumisani Emmanuel*
120. Patricia Kadebe – 510131 0566 089 – 6 Ncongwane Street, Lymville, Emalahleni – *Patricia Vuyisile*
121. Zibia Zelpha Matontsi – 601023 0805 080 – 20 Regina Heights, Leyds & Wanderers Street, Joubert Park, Johannesburg – *Nosiphe Zelpha*
122. Cynthia Ntombikayise Lolwana – 740317 0933 088 – Room D63, Extension 3, Kokosi Township, fochville – *Cynthis Nosapho*
123. Zanele Promise Buthelezi – 740303 2078 080 – P O Box 172, Denny, Dalton – *Zanele promise Cynthia*
124. Balangamani Salphinah Gumi – 720602 1330 085 – P O Box 673, Louis Trichardt – *Balanganani Salphinah*
125. Nakwoe Joy Sibanyoni – 880312 5198 084 – 2277 Khoza Street, Vosloorus, P O Rusloo – *Mvulane Joy*
126. Catherine Lungile Mthembu – 781225 0516 086 – Private Bag X378, Kwangwanasi – *Mthembu Lungile Cathrine*
127. Colin Leslie George – 7611115 042 084 – 29 Oudehout Street, Netreg, Bonteheuwel – *Moegammad Fuaad*
128. Elizabeth Sema – 431130 0320 089 – 567 Canary Lane, Eastbank, Alexandra – *Elizabeth Ramadimetja*
129. Mokubela Eliasara Mzimba – 610909 5165 083 – 21090 Bufferzone, Extension 3, Mamelodi East – *Amos Eliazar*
130. Luxmani Devi Mohabir – 600603 0203 088 – P O Box 1987, Stanger – *Anisha*
131. Rwkshana Waja – 770423 0130 080 – 54 Bonfoi Way, Westridge, Mitchells Plain – *Rukshana*
132. Chérie Elma Adriaans – 760401 0085 084 – 5 Beulah Court, Willow Road, Parkwood Estate – *Sumaya*
133. Bolekwa Khutshwa – 750111 0931 086 – P O Box 115, Khutshwa – *Bolekwa Nolusapho*
134. Myshoni Siwadawada – 721110 5641 084 – 107 Tsakane Street, Zone 6, Meadowlands – *Mushoni*
135. Judyka Lenett Hanse – 750625 0101 085 – 65 Claude Samuel Street, Worcester – *Judica Lynette*
136. Annon Ramchandran – 790104 5058 080 – Flat 1101, Door 16, Buffelsdale – *Brownson Lee*
137. Makhadike Sarah Moeketsi – 590415 0315 081 – P O Box 125, Medunsa – *Makhadike Mamosa Sarah*
138. Cebo Wiseman Mngadi – 781101 5330 080 – P O Box 301, Maidstowe – *Bilal*

139. Sybil Cupido – 300201 0160 086 – 27 Colwyn Road, Silvertown, Athlone – *Sybil Evert*
140. Nhlanhleni Ian Makhanya – 781102 5488 084 – House Z272, Umlazi – *Lucky Ian*
141. Fundiswa Mangathi – 770205 0975 089 – P O Box 128, Engcobo – *Fundiswa Nobuntu*
142. Malesela Phineas Kobe – 740331 5488 089 – 81 Lekaneng Section, Tembisa – *Malesela Enough*
143. Talana Piet Mokoete – 791219 5347 082 – P O Box 2, Tom Burke – *Talana Peter*
144. Hlushwayini Buthelezi – 740505 1323 081 – 2922 Melani Street, Dobsonville- *Hlushwa Cynthia*
145. Doll Malhere Adeling Kau – 631216 0849 082 – 2153 Mokgatle Street, Tlhabane – *Dolly Machere Adeline*
146. Ishma Molefe – 530921 5735 085 – P O Box 1254, Phokeng – *Ishmael Shima*
147. Gugile Guda – 530226 5734 082 – House 25, Goedehoop Colliery, Witbank – *Gugile Adolphus*
148. Moradiana Stuurman Riba – 630320 5581 087 – 3383 Ngobeni Street, Ackerville – *Linda Lawrence*
149. Ntweleng Magana – 681005 5815 084 – P O Box 30069, Kyalami Park – *Ntweleng Abram*
150. Ndzuzo Mlamleli – 751116 5452 086 – No. 34665 Harare, Khayelitsha – *Nzuzo*
151. Hasane Phinias Baloyi – 720401 5690 085 – P O Box 281, Vaalwater – *Phainos Musimeki*
152. Albert Owen Gilby Pilcher – 240720 5055 085 – 6 Elvan Court, 28 Bell Street, Howick – *Albert Owen Gilbey*
153. Nomhle Florence Booie – 540526 0737 081 – 83 Ngqolombe Street, New Brighton, Port Elizabeth – *Nomhle Funeka Florence*
154. Thembisile Thobekile Nyawo – 730920 0378 089 – 621 Tshitwe Street, Vosloorus, Rusloo – *Mary Thembisile Thobekile*
155. Masizakhe Wellcome Mathai – 720122 5645 081 – P O Box 927, Johannesburg – *Masizakhe Welcome Dux*
156. Nondzukiso Theodorah Dayimane – 780624 0835 085 – P O Box 94, Engcobo – *Nondzukiso Theodorah Nozuko*
157. Wellington Nkala – 471111 5281 089 – 39862 Phase 2, Scenery park, Wilsonia, East London – *Wellington Toto*
158. Notozana Mwahlala – 750620 1038 089 – P O Box 59, Idutywa – *Notozana Nosizwe*
159. Tshimbiluni Lishivha – 720703 6043 085 – 7899 Zone 6, Diepkloof, P O Orlando – *Tshimbiluni Justice*
160. Sanna Innocentia Sedumedi – 770907 0535 082 – 44 Santa Maria, Kwartel Crescent, Safarituine, Rustenburg – *Innocentia Sannah*
161. Norman Chingwaru – 581208 5231 085 – 6 Jam Bam Street, Pellisier, Bloemfontein – *Sechaba Norman*

162. September Mavundla – 660412 5566 185 – 611 Fattismansion, Jeppe Street, Johannesburg – *Nkosana Godfrey*
163. Nontembeko Baleni – 650219 0699 081 – EE28 Mandela Section, Bekkersdal, Westonaria – *Nokhumzi*
164. Matsheba Rosina Mongwe – 510110 0231 084 – P O Box 812, Marble Hall – *Nnanye Dorothy*
165. Vicky Kruger – 760216 0099 087 – 10 Milner Gardens, 174 Milner Road, Claremont – *Ayesha*
166. Elize Grace Mercia Brown – 780405 0201 084 – 19 Balviaans Kloof, Tafelsig, Mitchells Plain – *Nazeera*
167. Johanna Vermaak – 790115 0028 084 – 31 Conway Road, Crystal Park, Benoni – *Jana*
168. Mamoroesi Martha Tsatsi – 740305 0560 084 – Zebeth Court, Room 33, Anderson Street, Klerksdorp – *Mamoroesi*
169. Noluthando Matebese – 600602 0681 087 – Room 21, Thembaletu Hostel, Groot Drakenstein – *Noluthando Agnes*
170. Justice Ntloko – 530315 5692 083 – 4437 Thulani Street, Drieziek 1, Orange Farm – *Justice Mlungisi*
171. Nkaswa Shadrack Phalwane – 530105 5788 084 – P O Box 9887, Rustenburg – *Gomotsang-Mogale Shadrack Derrick*
172. Nomzinto Christina Dlamini – 380510 0215 085 – P O Box 10, Highflats – *Patience Christina Nomzinto*
173. Mmabagwe Gredoa Ledoga – 750321 0681 082 – P O Box 438, Leshoane – *Mmabagwe Credia*
174. Roiph William Ngobeni – 741110 5417 085 – P O Box 8518, Hamakgale – *Rolph William*
175. Monapeloa Johannes Mokhele – 590414 5784 086 – 648 Mahlabathini Street, Extension One, Tsakane – *Mohapeloa Johannes*
176. Euphemia Bulelwa Ncobo – 570330 0870 080 – 185 De Akkers, Hadley Street, Bellville – *Bulelwa Euphemia*
177. Khulukazi Sinthia Sihlahla – 470606 0857 081 – 5 Columbia Way, Kwezi Park, Khayelitsha – *Khulukazi Cynthia*
178. William Sivuyile Samtsewa – 580228 6189 083 – House 3699 Unit 4, Boitekong, Rustenburg – *Sivuyile William*
179. Mziwamadoda Godfrey Papiyana – 731104 5443 086 – P O Box 1953, Rivonia – *Madoda*
180. Noxolo Gladys Fayela – 751206 0416 085 – 4 Myezo Street, Flangeni, Kwanoqaba, Mossel Bay – *Nxolo Ivy*
181. Noel Nkhuseli Ngum – 591224 5845 087 – 11166 Umfolozi Crescent, Extension 6, Kagiso 2 – *Noel Mkhusele*
182. Nojwi Florence Matyeshu – 560406 0947 086 – House 20876 Nomzamo, Strand – *Nosebenzile Florence*
183. Michael Penxa – 680707 6437 088 – Tambo Square, Zwelihle, Hermanus – *Mawethu Michael*

184. Desmond Delisani Mbonane – 761121 5324 085 – P O Box 15728, Krugersdorp – *Sulaiman Yahyah Delisani*
185. Suzan Tanzania Modise – 770804 0553 084 – P O Box 560, Ellisras – *Suzan Alzalia*
186. Hansan thomas Machavane – 640215 5175 187 – EKK38, Tambo Section, Bekkersdal, Westonaria – *Tomas Johanisse*
187. Molato Amantos Tshabalala – 800713 5303 086 – 1873 Zwane Street, Jabulani, P O Kwa Xuma – *Molato Amanthurs*
188. Siphon Paki Tefu – 780508 5308 083 – 864 Block FF, Soshanguve – *Siphon Matthews*
189. Mandisa Mavis Rini – 720623 0885 085 – 5855 Motsamai, Rocklands, Bloemfontein – *Nosiviwe Mandisa*
190. Anna Modise – 720829 0463 084 – 1236 Ipopeng, Fauresmith – *Makali Anna*
191. Johannes Msimanga – 620101 5402 082 – No. 15 Export House, Bree Street, Johannesburg – *Johannes Paulos Qiniso*
192. Thandiswa Hilda Sombo – 761111 1280 084 – P O Box 385, Elliot – *Thandiswa Hilda Nosanele Mbaphantsi*
193. Sandy Lauren Andreasson – 791008 0203 089 – 14 Republic Road, Bordeaux, Randburg – *Sandy Power Andreasson*
194. Johan Engelbrecht – 770206 5190 088 – 12 Tintinkie Street, Macassar – *Yazeem Zuraid*
195. Mfungelwa Robert Mthethwa – 591225 5861 081 – U8187 Tanzana Road, Ntuzuma Township, Ntuzuma
196. Batshilumela Sydney Munzhedzi – 750414 6025 089 – P O Box 150, Dzimauli – *Ratshilumela*
197. Linda Nxumalo – 740328 0589 085 – Q1234 Umlazi Township, P O Umlazi – *Linda Precious*
198. Hlanganaani Louis John Mdluli – 690310 5537 087 – P O Box 571, Hillshaven – *Hlanganaani Louis-John*
199. Betungwa Vilana – 691228 5432 084 – P O Box 7253, Johannesburg – *Betungwa*
200. Sarah Makanana Ngobeni – 750123 0299 083 – 1361 Thakedi Street, Wattville, Benoni – *Sarah Khanyo*
201. Phillip Kolokoto – 620417 5730 086 – 65 Seventeenth Avenue, Alexandra – *Phillip Lucas*
202. Letsatsi Jacob Foay – 680102 5272 084 – P O Box 93983, Yeoville – *Letsatsi Jay*
203. Maria Manyelo – 750110 0360 080 – Stand No. 1574, Kameelpoortnek, Kwa-Mhlanga – *Constance Maria*
204. Kwenzakwenkosi Colmness Mkhize – 751028 5722 089 – A1137 Mpumalanga Township, Hammersdale – *Kwenzakwenkosi Colmness*
205. Rambani Freddy Masindi – 720703 0014 082 – P O Box 567, Nzhelele – *RambaniFridah*

206. Keivit Kuhlupeka Mhlongo – 730131 5317 086 – 175 Macarthur Park, Robindale Randburg –
Keivit Kuhle
207. Nthlosana Johannes Setle – 600927 5421 084 – 605D Khumalo Street, Phiri, Soweto, P O Kwa
Xuma – *Johannes Thosana*
208. Nozibele Gloria Nkankula – 680401 0795 085 – V-146 Site B, Khayelitsha – *Nozibekile Gloria*
209. Menyezweto May Buthelezi – 400606 0295 089 – 223 Unit J, Imbali Township, Pietermaritzburg
– *Menyezwayo May*
210. Mandiso Pukwana – 660721 5045 085 – 16 Rose Street, 1 Kondoa Flats, Central, Port Elizabeth –
Mandiso Brain
211. Thandeka Mbewana – 820225 0331 083 – P O Box 1283, Harding – *Thadeka Veronica*
212. Sithembiso Nogoboka – 771123 5410 086 – 147 Kliptown, Johannesburg – *Moses Sithembiso*
213. Rushaana De Boer – 761003 0150 089 – 72 Tropicana Road, Colorado Park, Mitchells Plain –
Rushaana
214. Mondli Khawula – 760120 5440 082 – E3996 Kwandegezi Township, Pinetown – *Paul Mondli*
215. Siphwo Mc Glory Mahlala – 741026 5386 080 – No. 3D Joza Ncame Street, Grahamstown –
Siphwo Mc Glory
216. Legopane Lawrence Modige – 760619 5571 085 – Mohlotsi Village, Kediketse – *Cheledi Piet*
217. Sefedi Lordwick Matshela – 800404 5753 088 – 1107 Hospital Hill, Tembisa – *Sefedi Ludwick
Matshela*
218. Sakhumzi Hoyi – 760922 5446 088 – 2321 Qaba Street, Phola – *Sakhumzi Marvin*
219. Alina Meleni Kgosidintsi – 775023 0430 081 – 39 Katakoe Street, Birch Acres X5,
Kemptonpark – *Alinah Molimi*
220. Hanitha Ramlal – 791014 0139 083 – 195 Kenville Road, Kenville, Durban – *Hanita Dewouth*
221. Wendy Brenda Raza – 790617 0232 087 – 92 Great Brittan Street, Turffontein, Johannesburg –
Husna
222. Jan hendrik Viljoen – 790523 5023 085 – P O Box 616, Witbank – *Jan Hendrik Herman*
223. Enoch Naicker – 750304 5083 082 – P O Box 451, Pinetown – *Nicholas Enoch*
224. Audrey Leann Williams – 750212 0139 082 – Unit 6, Ilekese Haryn Park, Mocke Road, Diepriver
– *Adrian*
225. Jayalutchmi Munsami – 760226 0230 087 – 67 Lords Avenue, 6 Chrisna, Windsor East,
Randburg – *Jade*
226. Adelé Mc Carter – 750723 0162 080 – 215 Kenilworth Street, Kyalami Estate, Kyalami – *Dale*
227. Nazreen Rawat – 791124 0195 082 – Shop 4, Allegro Lane, Town Centre, Mitchell's Plain –
Nasreen
228. Ashen Koobair – 750327 5257 083 – 4 Schalkwyk Street, Rynsoord, Benoni – *Adiel*

229. Marthinus Kaptein – 790314 5111 082 – 11 Floksie Street, Wesbank – Malmesbury – *Marthinus Angelo Norman*
230. Azwidowi Radzilani – 621014 0313 080 – 4341 Zandi Street, Extension 2, Vosloorus – *Azwidowi Mercy*
231. Magdeline Catherine Pienaar – 470503 0649 081 – 16 Langham Street, Wellington – *Madgeline*
232. Jack Simawe Moumakwa – 490425 5618 083 – 5122 Kanana Section, Potchefstroom – *Jack Simane*
233. Bernald Khehla Mokoena – 620305 5504 082 – Libanon Gold Mine Hospital, P O Box 22, Room 4 S/Q, Westonaria – *Bernard Khehla*
234. Doris Tembi Khoza – 390928 0289 082 – P O Box 1514, Lady Smith – *Dorris Mayvise Thembeni*
235. Ntombikazi Yekani – 681112 1190 080 – 28 Shirley Avenue, Orkney – *Ntombikazi Nowelile*
236. Ntombekhaya Koko – 601225 1185 087 – 17A Needs Camp, Kidds Beach, East London – *Ntombekhaya Nokwakha*
237. Livhuwani Netshifhefhe – 730416 6128 081 – P O Box 287, Phiphidi – *Livhuwani Joel*
238. Caldonia Sentholang – 780928 0882 082 – P O Box 82, Mmabatho – *Caldonia Dikeledi*
239. Innocent Moses Mthembu – 761227 5697 089 – P O Box 273, Mpuluzi – *Muzi Innocent*
240. Kediemetse Mokale – 700909 1292 080 – P O Box 642, Kuruman – *Kidiemetse Rosinah*
241. Lindiwe Hobe – 700803 1135 086 – P O Box 9, Clarkebury – *Lindiwe Nolusapho*
242. Orphan Makobane Mkhwebane – 780630 5532 080 – P O Box 2173, Middelburg – *Orphan Makubane*
243. Willard Bongeni Novukela – 610417 5713 084 – K-1449 Hostel, Nyanga – *Willard Mbongeni*
244. Olivia Lucky Malatsi – 780915 0719 083 – 439 Lephengville, Majaneng – *Olivia Lehlogonolo*
245. Maseapei Cilda Khumalo – 411115 0320 084 – Dertig, Moretele – *Maseapei Olicia*
246. Sesele Joshua Botsi – 370505 5313 085 – P O Box 576, Letlhabile, Brits – *Josaya Sesengi*
247. Bongekile Thembekile Ndaha – 610828 0664 082 – 22253 Manamela Street, Kwathema, Springs – *Bongekile Thembisile*
248. Obuseng Daelo – 780612 5820 087 – 151 Zone 3, Itoseseng – *Obuseng Dycco*
249. Sizeka Goubetu – 741226 0743 083 – P O Box 3751, Umuzimuhle – *Sizeika Nosandiso*
250. Nzwanele Zulu – 740506 6193 081 – 20-102 Makhaya, Khayelitsha – *Mzwanele*
251. Mlondolozzi Mbiza – 790108 5336 081 – 93 Brinton Street, Langa – *Mlondolozzi Stephen*
252. Sebele Abisae More – 690211 5670 086 – 52-9th Avenue, Alexandra Township – *Abisai Sebele*
253. Nomava Ntlonze – 701026 0962 081 – Private Bag X6250, Engcobo – *Nomava Eunice Swartbooi*

254. Musvyiwa Ralson Mboweni – 790627 5426 089 – 3595 South, Extension 4, Soshanguve – *Musiyiwa Ralson*
255. Mdumiseni Dlamini – 700528 5789 089 – P O Box 3344, Klaarwater – *Sifiso Jerome*
256. Nomitshana Celestina Mxasana – 481101 0184 089 – P O Box 11341, Marianhill – *Nomtshato Celestina*
257. Boyce Chiloane – 770902 5481 085 – 20 Second Avenue, Alexandra, Township – *Mokholo boyce Chiloane*
258. Margaret Mokwena – 700420 0523 087 – House 445, Molapo, P O Kwa-Xuma – *Margaret Pulane*
259. Gugu Cherou Sengwayo – 740909 0382 082 – P O Box 344, Kabokweni – *Gugu Cherrol*
260. Gesina Josina Elizabeth Muller – 641208 0003 081 – 7 Egbert Street, Noorder-Paarl – *Soné*
261. Ngangelizwe General Ntloko – 520917 5275 082 – 19744 Section F, Mamelosi West – *Sizwe General*
262. Zamiqhinga Philani – 540410 5267 081 – House No. 2829, Phillipi – *Lennox*
263. Te-Kuei – 631023 5073 183 – 7A Gladstone, Bayswater – *Chun-Lin*
264. Magdalene Vaslentine – 480918 0646 085 – 52 Davystreet Idasvalley, Stellenbosch – *Morieda*
265. Maxwell Hanise – 730606 6329 081 – 1706 Mvukali Crescent, Mailula Park, Extension 3, Vosloorus, P O Rusloo – *Maxwell Msithisi*
266. Antonio Pedro Ruas Baessa Pinto – 630608 6100 182 – No. 16-5th Street, Houghton – *Pedro*
267. Mfanafuthi Cele – 690831 5355 089 – 271-7th Road, Eastern Kenya, Tsutsumani Village, Alexandra – *Mfanafuthi Victor*
268. Masam Eunice Mashego – 720912 0446 083 – P O Box 2067, White River – *Masalu Eunice*
269. Makosandile Lokwe – 560330 5712 081 – House 3547, Phomolong – *Makosandile Johannes Lokwe*
270. Zubyda Fatima Waja – 410320 0119 087 – Flat 2, Roberrose Bird Street, Mayfair – *Zubeida Fatima*
271. Carmen Serita Van Rooyen – 791113 0248 082 – 47 Walter Battiss Road, New Woodlands, Mitchells Plain – *Sakiena*
272. Saraphina Mkhabela – 590601 0930 082 – P O Box 918, Kanyamazane – *Bridget Saraphinah*
273. Phashi Relopile Makhubedu – 620328 0535 083 – P O Box 47, Driekop – *Phashi Relopile Lucia*
274. Hehleza Obed Nkonwana – 750914 5360 080 – P O Box 258, Xihoko – *Obert Hehleza*
275. Seipati petrus Kabi – 650806 5474 088 – Sports Administration Units, Univeristy Braamfontein – *Thapelo Petrus*
276. Nomasomi Tinise 570621 0283 088 – 3922 Lower Crossroads, Philippi – *Nomasomi Alicia*

277. Bareki Josiah Mogorosi – 630611 5772 084 – 1408 Kgolokwe Street, Kladi, P.O. Kwa-Xuma –
Bareki
278. Nobango Nofukulane Nzule – 421230 0345 086 – 38117 Harare, Khayelitsha – *Noyipoti Kanye*
279. Simrongile Nobongi Hlobo – 741225 6502 089 – Ny 660 no. 130, Section 2, Gugulethu –
Simbongile Siphoso
280. Nombulelo Isabel Shabalala – 350504 0167 087 – P.O. Box 3338, Durban – *Isabel Maud*
Nombulelo
281. Peggy Filile Ramjoo – 490827 0428 089 – P.O. Box 352, Kanyamazane – *Habiba Peggy*
282. Johannes Koos Chimango Van Rooi – 630405 5770 085 – 90 Troye Street, 508 parkvilla Flat,
Sunnyside, Pretoria – *Johannes Kgosi Chimango*
283. Jacqueline Ntombebhongo Letaba – 700123 0555 089 – 41 Sneli Street, Zweletemba – *Jacqueline*
Ntombebhongo
284. Rose Mmoneng Selokane – 640205 0429 085 – P.O. Box 166, Nebo – *Mmoneng Rose*
285. Joyce Mashegoana – 690904 0685 089 – P.O. Box 505, Jane Furse Hospital – *Nomusa Joyce*
286. Masekhobokhobo Wilhemina Montshioa – 680901 0516 084 – House 365, Tigane,
Hartbeesfontein – *Dineo Wilhemina*
287. Thirumurthie Reddy – 771129 5018 084 – 202 Hawarthia Drive, Malabar, Port Elizabeth – *Tariq*
288. Makalahomu Lazarus Nkhwashu – Flat No. 306, Drakensburg Building, 195 Skinner Street,
Pretoria – *Dinga Lazarus*
289. Siphon Mabuyakhulu – 650507 5310 088 – Private Bag X2211, Ingwavuma – *Sipho Bhekubani*
290. Kubshani Carim – 760118 0122 085 – House 35, Road 742, Montford, Chatsworth – *Tasneem*
291. Rashid Shaik – 751008 5115 088 – 6 Marbore Street, 8 Entabeni, Impala park, Boksburg – *Rashid*
Deen
292. Thomas Mngomezulu – 591024 5606 087 – 24 Vlamboom Street, Mayberry Park, Alberton – *Tom*
Thomas Gijimani
293. Shanaaz Arendse – 760502 0207 089 – 15 Mopanie Street, Eastridge, Mitchells Plain – *Saaéeda*
294. Aploon Afrika – 760407 0164 084 – 10 Boog Street, Kroonvale-Suid, Graaff-Reinet – *Aploon*
Hilda-Ann
295. Leslie Ernest Meyer – 390420 5342 082 – 48 Chapel Hof, Lavernder Hill, Retreat – *Loetjie*
296. Andile Alfred Koli – 800606 6956 086 – Mandela Squqre, Zwelihle, Hermanus – *Andile*
297. Tshwene Nyaku – 910424 5750 084 – H2848 Ntuzuma Tambo Branch, Ntuzuma Township, Kwa
Mashu – *Mzwandile Samuel*
298. Beauty Princess Phendu – 591026 0788 083 – 3581 Harare, Khayelitsha – *Noxolo Beauty*
299. Bkekisisa Shwabede – 461018 5454 081 – Amatata Area, Ndwedwe – *Bhekisisa*
300. Bayenzangani Masangu – 430703 0328 087 – Vlakfontein B, Mdutjana – *Martha*

No. 1354**14 December 2001****BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)****ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)**

Notice is hereby given that Entry No. 20 of Government Notice No. 1229, which was published in *Government Gazette* No. 22839 dated 23 November 2001 is hereby rectified to read as follows:

1. Marco Dino—7010035108085—19 Bultoprit Street, Kempton Park West—*Feizal Ahmed*.

No. 1355**14 December 2001****ASSUMPTION OF ANOTHER FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the forename printed in italics:

1. Feizal Ahmed Prinsloo—7010035108085—19 Bultoprit Street, Kempton Park West, 1619—*Feizal Ahmed*.

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTEMENT VAN JUSTISIE EN STAATKUNDIGE ONTWIKKELING**

No. 1310**14 December 2001****MAGISTRATES' COURTS ACT, 1944****APPOINTMENT OF WITDRAAI AS A PLACE FOR THE HOLDING OF A PERIODICAL COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GORDONIA**

I, Penuell Mpapa Maduna, Minister for Justice and Constitutional Development, acting under section 2 (1) of the Magistrates' Courts Act, 1944 (Act No. 32 of 1944)—

- (a) appoint Witdraai in the District of Gordonia as a place for the holding of a periodical court; and
- (b) prescribe the local limits of the District Gordonia as the limits within which the said court shall have jurisdiction.

P. M. MADUNA**Minister for Justice and Constitutional Development****No. 1310****14 Desember 2001****WET OP LANDDROSHOWE, 1944****BEPALING VAN WITDRAAI AS 'N PLEK VIR DIE HOU VAN 'N PERIODIEKE HOF BINNE DIE DISTRIK GORDONIA**

Ek, Penuell Mpapa Maduna, Minister van Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, handelende kragtens artikel 2 (1) van die Wet op Landdroshowe, 1944 (Wet No. 32 van 1944)—

- (a) bepaal Witdraai in die distrik Gordonia as 'n plek vir die hou van periodieke hofsittings; en
- (b) bepaal die plaaslike grense van die distrik Gordonia as die grense waarbinne die bepaalde hof jurisdiksie het.

P. M. MADUNA**Minister van Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling**

**SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY
SUID-AFRIKAANSE KWALIFIKASIE-OWERHEID**

No. 1347

14 December 2001

Established in terms of Act 58 of 1995

In accordance with regulation 24(c) of the National Standards Bodies Regulations of 28 March 1998, the Standards Generating Body (SGB) for

Financial Services

Registered by NSB 03, Business, Commerce and Management Studies, publishes the following unit standards for public comment.

This notice contains the titles, fields, sub-fields, NQF levels, credits, and purposes of the qualifications, and the titles and specific outcomes of the unit standards upon which qualifications are based. The full qualifications and unit standards can be accessed via the SAQA web-site at www.saga.co.za. Copies may also be obtained from the Directorate of Standards Setting and Development at the SAQA offices, 659 Pienaar street, Brooklyn, Pretoria.

Comment on the unit standards should reach SAQA at the address ***below and no later than 18 January 2002***. All correspondence should be marked **Standards Setting – SGB for Financial Services** and addressed to

The Director: Standard Setting and Development
SAQA
Attention: Mr. D Mphuthing
Postnet Suite 248
Private Bag X06
Waterkloof
0145
or faxed to 012 – 482 0907

pp **SAMUEL B.A. ISAACS**
EXECUTIVE OFFICER



FUNDAMENTAL FINANCIAL LITERACY UNIT STANDARDS LEVEL 2

TITLE: Investigate credit in own circumstances

FIELD: Business, Commerce and Management Studies

SUB FIELD: Financial Services – Insurance: Financial Literacy

PURPOSE:

This unit standard provides a broad introduction to the real cost of credit. It is one of a series of unit standards on financial literacy intended to empower learners to manage their own finances responsibly. The focus is knowledge, skills, values and attitudes in relation to the learner's own context.

The qualifying learner is capable of

- Understanding the different kinds of credit available and the implications of credit contracts.
- Researching the cost and possibility of credit in relation to a home loan.
- Identifying the impact of credit on the purchase of household and personal items and how the use of credit adds to the cost of an item.
- Making an informed decision on whether or not to purchase goods on credit.
- Understanding a contract installment sale agreement.
- Making a decision about what goods should/should not be purchased on credit.
- Understanding the danger of becoming caught in a debt spiral.

LEARNING ASSUMED TO BE IN PLACE:

There is open access to this unit standard. Learners should

- Hold a GETC or equivalent qualification. Or
- Be competent in communication and mathematical literacy NQF level 1.

SPECIFIC OUTCOMES AND ASSESSMENT CRITERIA:

Specific Outcome 1: Discuss the different types of credit available to an individual in own situation and the basic principles and legal implications of credit contracts.

Assessment Criteria

- 1.1 An indication is given of when credit is a possible solution.

- 1.2 The dangers of borrowing on a regular basis are explored in terms of the debt spiral.
- 1.3 The benefits of credit are compared and contrasted to those of saving and purchasing for cash.
- 1.4 The benefits and costs of credit are outlined with reference to personal experience.
- 1.5 The mathematical calculation of compound interest is demonstrated in the context of the cost of credit.
- 1.6 The concept of *interest rates* is explored and an indication given of the impact of the length of the repayment period on the final cost of an item.
- 1.7 Loan repayment time periods are discussed in the light of possible life changing circumstances.
- 1.8 The legal responsibilities and rights of both the consumer and the supplier are explained with reference to common contracts.
- 1.9 The concept of *surety* is demonstrated with reference to the legal obligations of all parties involved.

Specific Outcome 2: Research the cost of credit involved in buying a property / home.

Assessment Criteria

- 2.1 Criteria for qualification for a first time home owner's grant or other government assistance are listed in a checklist.
- 2.2 The amount needed as a deposit is calculated and added to the checklist.
- 2.3 The effect of the amount of the deposit on the monthly repayment is calculated at the current rate of interest.
- 2.4 The percentage of salary/wage/remuneration allowed as a monthly deduction is established, calculated for own salary and added to the checklist.
- 2.5 A decision is made about a location of choice for a home and the prices of homes in the area are investigated using newspapers, flyers and other advertising media. The information is added to the checklist.
- 2.6 Interest charged on a bond is investigated for three institutions that offer home loans.
- 2.7 The monthly cost of a bond repayment is calculated for a selected property at the rates quoted by the three institutions.

- 2.8 The hidden costs in buying a home are investigated and added to the checklist.
- 2.9 The implications and consequences of missing a monthly payment are explained for one month, several consecutive months and an extended period.
- 2.10 Reasons are given to explain why repayment of a bond should be a priority when a homeowner has spare funds available.
- 2.11 The effect on a bond of making both early and late payments is explained and a decision is made as to when it is best to make a monthly repayment.
- 2.12 The impact that an increase in interest rate would have on a bond repayment is calculated for five different rates.
- 2.13 The impact that an increase in monthly repayment would have on reducing the bond amount and in consequence saving on interest is investigated for monthly repayments of five different amounts.
- 2.14 Ways of rescheduling debt on a home loan are investigated and the effect on the final cost of the home is calculated.
- 2.14 The overall cost of a property at the current rate of interest is calculated over a period of 20 years.

Specific Outcome 3: Research the cost of credit on household items.

Assessment Criteria

- 3.1 Five household items are selected and the cost of each if bought for cash, on contract installment sale over 6 months, 12 months and 24 months and presented in a table.
- 3.2 The consequences of not paying an account on time are explained for a credit card, retail store account and money from a microlender.
- 3.3 The possible life span of each item is estimated and a decision is made as to whether it is better to buy on credit or pay cash.
- 3.4 The hidden costs of buying on credit are investigated for household goods.

Specific Outcome 4: Research the cost of credit on clothing and consumable goods.

Assessment Criteria:

- 4.1 The concept of *revolving credit* is explained with examples.

- 4.2 The life span of ten items of clothing or consumable goods is estimated and the dangers and disadvantages of buying such items on credit are discussed.
- 4.3 A set of rules for buying clothing and consumable goods on credit is compiled for use in own life decisions.
- 4.4 The possible advantages and disadvantages of having more than one store card/account are discussed and personal measures to use cards/accounts responsibly are suggested for own financial situation.

Specific Outcome 5: Investigate the options for financing a vehicle.

Assessment Criteria:

- 5.1. The different ways of in which you can finance a vehicle are named and an indication given of the implications of each method of payment.
- 5.2. The requirements for comprehensive insurance are explained with reference to the method of purchase.
- 5.3. The effect of depreciation on the value of the vehicle is examined in relation to the value of a vehicle as an investment at the end of the payment period.
- 5.4. Additional costs involved in running and maintaining a vehicle are investigated and an indication given of how this impacts on an individual's provision for vehicle financing.
- 5.5. The need for additional insurance if a vehicle is financed is explained with reference to the potential risk if the vehicle does not survive the installment term.

ACCREDITATION AND MODERATION:

This Unit Standard will be internally assessed by the provider and moderated by a moderator registered by INSQA or a relevant accredited ETQA. The mechanisms and requirements for moderation are contained in the document obtainable from INSQA, *INSQA framework for assessment and moderation*.

RANGE STATEMENT:

The typical scope of this unit standard is

1. Hidden costs in purchasing a home include lawyers fees, transfer costs, removal costs, bond insurance, deposits for electricity and water, rates, telephone installation, additional electrical connections, etc.
2. Hidden costs of buying on credit include cost of cheques, debit orders or other methods of monthly payment, insurance.

3. Credit includes credit cards, store cards, accounts, money obtained from microlenders.
4. Types of credit providers include bank loans, micro lenders, opening an account at a retail store, doctor's accounts, and Installment Sale contracts or credit agreements and credit cards.
5. Consequences of not meeting fixed payments are judgements against name, eviction, repossession and blacklisting.
6. Ways of financing a vehicle include lease, installment sale, building in a residual and cash.
7. Revolving credit limit includes credit at a retail store or on a credit card.

NOTES:**▪ CRITICAL CROSS-FIELD AND DEVELOPMENTAL OUTCOMES:**

This unit standard supports in particular, the following critical cross-field outcomes at unit standard level:

1. The learner is able to identify and solve problems and make decisions relating to the use of credit in his/her own life by understanding the consequences of buying on credit.
2. The learner is able to collect, organise and critically evaluate information by investigating avenues of credit, calculating the effects of varying interest rates and ensuring credit options meet his/her own specific needs.
3. The learner is able to communicate effectively using visual, mathematics and language skills in the modes of oral and written presentations when explaining the terms of the contract or contract installment sale and the rights and responsibilities of the supplier and purchaser under the contract.
4. The learner is able to organise and manage him/herself by undertaking personal financial planning.
5. The learner is able to collect, organise and critically evaluate information relating to credit options.
6. The learner is able to use science and technology effectively and critically when using a calculator to calculate interest and the cost of credit.
7. The learner is able to demonstrate an understanding of the world as a set of related systems by recognising how irresponsible decisions about the use of credit impact negatively on his/her own life.
8. The learner is able to participate as a responsible citizen in the life of local, national and global communities by beginning to understand the debt spiral and making personal decisions to keep out of debt.



FUNDAMENTAL FINANCIAL LITERACY UNIT STANDARDS LEVEL 2

TITLE: Use a personal budget to manage own money.

FIELD: Business, Commerce and Management Studies

SUB FIELD Financial Services – Insurance: Financial literacy

PURPOSE:

This unit standard provides a broad introduction to constructing and managing a personal budget. It is one of a series of unit standards on financial literacy intended to empower learners to manage their own finances responsibly. The focus is knowledge, skills, values and attitudes in relation to the learner's own context.

The qualifying learner is capable of

- Tracking and categorising own current expenses.
- Compiling a plan to get the most for one's money.
- Using a personal budget to manage own money.
- Implementing a savings plan as part of one's budget.

LEARNING ASSUMED TO BE IN PLACE:

There is open access to this unit standard. Learners should

- Hold a GETC or equivalent qualification. Or
- Be competent in communication and mathematical literacy NQF level 1.

SPECIFIC OUTCOMES AND ASSESSMENT CRITERIA:

Specific Outcome 1: Record and analyse current spending patterns

Assessment Criteria:

- 1.1 The difference between needs (essential goods and services) and wants (discretionary goods and services) is explored in relation to own situation.
- 1.2 The difference between fixed and variable costs is explained and examples given from own experience.
- 1.3 The results of a record kept of own variable expenses over a three-month period is presented, and the monthly amount of each item is calculated as an average.
- 1.4 Own expenditure is categorised into commonly recognised sets.

- 1.5 An analysis is made of own spending as to which items are fixed essential, variable essential and discretionary.
- 1.6 The results of a record kept of own discretionary expenses over a three month period is presented and the percentage calculated of total expenditure that is discretionary.
- 1.7 Discretionary expenses and their percentage of total monthly expenses are discussed with a view to distinguishing between reasonable and unreasonable spending amounts and possible alternative uses of these amounts.
- 1.8 The concept of *opportunity cost* is explained in terms of what you gain or lose as a result of making a financial choice.

Specific Outcome 2: Take control of own finances and get the most for one's money.

Assessment Criteria

- 2.1 Practical ways in which a person can take control of his/her money affairs are listed in terms of a budget, saving costs and additional sources of income.
- 2.2 The concept of *discretionary payments* is explained and used to show how one can make additional money available for fixed and variable costs.
- 2.3 Evidence is provided of a comparison between one's estimated and actual costs of at least three items of monthly expenditure.
- 2.4 The implications of variance between estimated and actual costs are discussed with reference to own experience.
- 2.5 The concept of *variance* is explained with reference to the difference between own estimated and actual costs.
- 2.6 The dangers of impulse buying are illustrated for authentic situations.
- 2.6 The difference between short, medium and long-term planning is discussed with reference to own circumstances.
- 2.7 A list is made of steps to be taken if you have a complaint about a product, service or violation of consumer rights.
- 2.8 The concept and the consequences of being listed by a credit bureau are explained and an indication is given of how a person can avoid or rectify being listed.
- 2.9 The likelihood of winning or making money easily on games of chance is explored and the chance of winning is estimated based on current known payouts.
- 2.10 A list is compiled of the kind of people who can offer advice on making financial decisions.

- 2.11 The consequences of taking financial advice from an unqualified or incorrectly informed person are described with reference to case studies.
- 2.12 The rights of the consumer are named and explained as they apply in the South African context.

Specific Outcome 3: Recognise the need to save as part of personal financial management.

Assessment Criteria:

- 3.1 The fact that financial needs change over time is discussed and examples given from own experience.
- 3.2 The need to plan for future financial needs is recognised, and examples given of own likely short, medium and long-term financial needs.
- 3.3 Own essential medium term needs are prioritised, and a savings plan is developed to meet the two most important of these needs.
- 3.4 Provision is made in own budget for short, medium and long-term needs.
- 3.5 An analysis is made to determine how spending can be reduced in order to free money for savings.

Specific Outcome 4: Compile a personal budget for the next three months, to manage own money.

Assessment Criteria:

- 4.1 The need to plan and manage expenses is discussed with regards to meeting current and possible future responsibilities.
- 4.2 The monthly income for a household is calculated based on total income from all the economic activities of the household.
- 4.3 The total of all deductions, including tax, is calculated and deducted from the income.
- 4.4 Monthly fixed payments are calculated for own budget.
- 4.5 Items of income, and fixed, variable and discretionary payments are summarised in categories in own personal budget.
- 4.6 Daily, weekly and annual income and expenses are converted to monthly expenses in order to complete a budget.
- 4.7 A decision is made and an action plan drawn up to balance own income and expenditure by reducing expenditure or increasing income.
- 4.8 A household budget for the next three months is compiled using the standard format.

- 4.9 Actual expenses for one month are compared to the budget for the same month, and the reasons are explained for any variance.
- 4.10 Possible unexpected occurrences are listed and their financial consequences discussed, with reference to own circumstances.
- 4.11 A reasonable amount of saving for unexpected events is included in one's own budget.
- 4.12 Unexpected changes to one's income or expenditure are considered and decisions are made about how to adapt the budget to accommodate such changes.

ACCREDITATION AND MODERATION:

This Unit Standard will be internally assessed by the provider and moderated by a moderator registered by INSQA or a relevant accredited ETQA. The mechanisms and requirements for moderation are contained in the document obtainable from INSQA, *INSQA framework for assessment and moderation*.

RANGE STATEMENT:

The typical scope of this unit standard is

- Ways of controlling own money affairs include budgeting, saving costs, and investigating additional sources of income.
- Monthly income is based on own salary, part time income, combined income of other members of the household, sideline businesses, rent from lodgers, provision of transport to non-family members, etc.
- Fixed payments include rent, home and car loan repayments, installment sale repayments, rates and taxes, transport to work or school, lease agreements, school fees, TV and car licenses, medical aid and union contributions.
- Variable expenses include transport, groceries, meat, electricity and water, telephone, repairs and maintenance, medical expenses, bank charges, interest on loans and store accounts.
- Discretionary expenses include all items not included in *fixed* or *variable* categories.
- Commonly recognised categories of expenditure include the total of all items listed under *fixed*, *variable* and *discretionary* expenses.
- Structure for budget includes rows indicating items within *fixed* and *variable* income and expenditure, totals and subtotals of income and expenditure, and columns indicating predicted and actual costs.
- Commonly used sets for summarising expenses include transport, rent, school fees, loan repayments, saving policies, insurance policies, rates and taxes, water and electricity, TV license, groceries, medical expenses, savings for the unforeseen, etc.
- Short-term needs include those needed within the next six months.
- Medium term needs include those needed between six months and 5 years
- Long-term needs include those needed beyond 5 years.
- Impulse buying includes sales, Internet purchases, promotional items, mail order purchases, party plans, special offers and personal selling.

NOTES:**• CRITICAL CROSS-FIELD and DEVELOPMENTAL OUTCOMES:**

This unit standard supports in particular, the following critical cross-field outcomes at unit standard level:

1. The learner is able to identify and solve problems and make decisions relating to the use of his/her own budget.
2. The learner is able to collect, organise and critically evaluate information by investigating own past expenses and planning to be able to balance one's own accounts and save for future needs.
3. The learner is able to communicate effectively using visual, mathematics and language skills in the modes of oral and written presentations when explaining the parts of a standard budget.
4. The learner is able to organise and manage him/herself by undertaking personal financial planning and constructing and using a personal budget.
5. The learner is able to collect, organise and critically evaluate information relating to budgeting.
6. The learner is able to demonstrate an understanding of the world as a set of related systems by recognising how the use or lack of use of a budget impacts on his/her own life and those family members for whom one is responsible.
7. The learner is able to participate as a responsible citizen in the life of local, national and global communities by beginning to understand how to avoid the debt spiral.

Portfolio Assessment

Evidence that the assessment criteria have been demonstrated competently should be included in a portfolio of evidence that will be assessed formatively on completion of each task and summatively on completion of the portfolio for the unit standard.



FUNDAMENTAL FINANCIAL LITERACY UNIT STANDARDS LEVEL 2

TITLE: Examine the costs and benefits of using banking institutions for the managing of personal finances

FIELD: Business, Commerce and Management Studies

SUB FIELD: Financial Services – Insurance: Financial literacy

PURPOSE:

This unit standard provides a broad introduction to personal banking and its associated costs. It is one of a series of unit standards on financial literacy intended to empower learners to manage their own finances responsibly. The focus is knowledge, skills, values and attitudes in relation to the learner's own context.

The qualifying learner is capable of

- Comparing costs and benefits of using banking institutions to save money.
- Researching the financial costs of banking.
- Understanding the risks and responsibilities of opening and running various bank accounts.
- Making an informed choice about own banking.

LEARNING ASSUMED TO BE IN PLACE:

There is open access to this unit standard. Learners should

- Hold a GETC or equivalent qualification. Or
- Be competent in communication and mathematical literacy NQF level 1.

SPECIFIC OUTCOMES AND ASSESSMENT CRITERIA:

Specific Outcome 1: Investigate the types of account offered at banking institutions for managing personal finances.

Assessment criteria:

- 1.1. The types of account offered at three different banking institutions are investigated and an indication is given of the purpose of each type of account.
- 1.2. Documentation required when opening different types of account is indicated with authentic examples.
- 1.3. Documentation needed to effect various transactions is completed using authentic examples.

Specific Outcomes 2: Research the financial costs of various banking transactions.

Assessment criteria:

- 2.1 The financial costs of withdrawing, depositing and transferring money via an ATM and at a teller in the bank are researched and compared and the results summarised in a table.
- 2.2 The hidden cost of keeping money in a bank is investigated for three case studies.
- 2.3 Non-financial issues to be considered when choosing a bank are explored in relation to own situation, such as accessibility and convenience of location.
- 2.4 The benefits and dangers of storing money in cash are compared with the benefits and dangers of using banking facilities and a decision is made about the safe keeping of personal savings.

Specific Outcome 3: Demonstrate an awareness of the risks and responsibilities involved when completing various transactions.

Assessment criteria:

- 3.1 An ATM is described and its functions and withdrawal limits are explained with reference to a particular banking institution.
- 3.2 Safety precautions that should be followed when doing transactions at a bank, Post Office or ATM are discussed with reference to criminal activities.
- 3.3 The benefits and costs of debit cards are discussed and an indication given of how to use these safely and responsibly.
- 3.4 The benefits and costs of cheque transactions are discussed and an indication given of how to use these safely and responsibly.
- 3.5 The benefits and costs of credit cards are discussed and an indication given of how to use these safely and responsibly.
- 3.6 The way in which money can be transferred between one's own accounts using inter account transfers or electronic banking is described or demonstrated using available technology.
- 3.5 The way in which money can be transferred direct into someone else's account or to make a payment is described or demonstrated using available technology.
- 3.6 The advantages of having a debit balance and the cost of credit on one's credit card are discussed in relation to the current interest rates.

Specific Outcome 4: Make an informed choice regarding one's own banking

Assessment criteria:

- 4.1 Several options are considered and a decision is made and supported as to which banking institution and type of account is best for own use.
- 4.2 The necessary documentation is accurately completed to open an account at a chosen bank.
- 4.3 The need to keep careful records of own financial transactions is explained with an indication of the implications of careless record keeping and how long it is necessary to retain financial records.

ACCREDITATION AND MODERATION:

This Unit Standard will be internally assessed by the provider and moderated by a moderator registered by INSQA or a relevant accredited ETQA. The mechanisms and requirements for moderation are contained in the document obtainable from INSQA, *INSQA framework for assessment and moderation*.

RANGE STATEMENT:

The typical scope of this unit standard is bank accounts including savings, current, garage, debit and credit cards, 32 day call, fixed deposit and notice deposit accounts

NOTES:**• CRITICAL CROSS-FIELD and DEVELOPMENTAL OUTCOMES:**

This unit standard supports in particular, the following critical cross-field outcomes at unit standard level:

1. The learner is able to identify and make decisions relating to the use of banking facilities and personal savings.
2. The learner is able to collect, organise and evaluate information by investigating various banking options and their costs.
3. The learner is able to communicate effectively using visual, mathematics and language skills in the modes of oral and written presentations to explain the costs and benefits of banking as opposed to keeping money as cash.
4. The learner is able to organise and manage him/herself by successfully opening a bank account after having investigated various possibilities.
5. The learner is able to work effectively with others as a member of a team in discussing matters relating to banking.
6. The learner is able to use science and technology effectively when using a calculator to calculate interest and the cost of credit.
7. The learner is able to demonstrate an understanding of the world as a set of related systems through an understanding of banking institutions.
8. The learner is able to participate as a responsible citizen in the life of local, national and global communities by safely storing and responsibly using the services of banking institutions.



Established in terms of Act 58 of 1995

FUNDAMENTAL FINANCIAL LITERACY UNIT STANDARDS LEVEL 2

TITLE: Examine the application of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act and its effect on earnings in own contract.

FIELD: Business, Commerce and Management Studies

SUB FIELD: Financial Services – Insurance: Financial literacy

PURPOSE:

This unit standard provides a broad introduction to the financial implications of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act and its application to a work contract. The unit standard is intended to inform and empower learners so that they understand their own work contracts, rights and responsibilities under this Act. The focus is knowledge, skills, values and attitudes in relation to the learner's own context.

The qualifying learner is capable of

- Understanding the financial implications of his/her own employment contract
- Understanding his/her own salary advice, and deductions from his/her salary.
- Understanding the financial and other responsibilities of employee to employer and vice versa.

LEARNING ASSUMED TO BE IN PLACE:

There is open access to this unit standard. Learners should

- Hold a GETC or equivalent qualification. Or
- Be competent in communication and mathematical literacy NQF level 1.

SPECIFIC OUTCOMES AND ASSESSMENT CRITERIA:

Specific Outcome 1: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the financial elements of an employment contract.

Assessment Criteria

- 1.1 Salaries and wages are identified as the basic forms of remuneration and the tax implications of salaries and wages are indicated in a table.
- 1.2 Regulations relating to the payment of salaries and wages is indicated in a checklist and reasons are given to explain how the employee is protected by the Basic Conditions of Employment Act.

- 1.3 The financial implications of different forms of employment are explored with reference to selection, recruitment and dismissal and the way in which the contract is structured.
- 1.4 The difference between Gross and Net income is explained with reference to an employment contract.
- 1.5 The conditions of payment for overtime pay are outlined with reference to the Basic Conditions of Employment Act.
- 1.6 The different financial implications of legislation relating to leave are indicated with reference to annual, maternity, special and unpaid leave in own contract.
- 1.7 The legal requirements relating to termination and severance of employment are explained with reference to own contract.
- 1.8 The different kinds of payment that make up one's remuneration are understood, with reference to own contract.
- 1.9 The concepts of structuring a package in terms of allowances and benefits is explained with reference to cost and benefit implications for both employer and employee.
- 1.10 The right to an annual increase or salary review is explained for own contract.
- 1.11 The key aspects of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act that impact on remuneration are identified and presented in a mindmap.
- 1.12 The concepts of a *deferred salary* and a *bonus* are investigated in terms of how each is paid and their tax implications.

Specific Outcome 2: Interpret standard deductions reflected on a salary advice.

Assessment criteria:

- 2.1 Standard deductions from own salary or wage are identified and the nature of, and reasons for, such deductions are given with reference to own salary advice.
- 2.2 Compulsory and voluntary deductions from a salary advice are identified with examples from own salary advice.
- 2.3 Reasons for the limit of 25% on salary deductions are explained with reference to case studies.
- 2.4 Information on salary advice is used to check that the amount paid out is correct.
- 2.5 The concept of a *Garnishee Order* is explained in terms of the legal procedures required before deductions may be drawn from an employee's salary.

Specific Outcome 3: Explain the financial responsibilities that a company has to its employee.

Assessment Criteria:

- 3.1 The concept of *trading one's labour for remuneration* is explained with reference to own experience.
- 3.2 The value of an employee's labour is discussed, using concrete examples of added value within the individual workplace to explain the concept.
- 3.3 The financial obligations of a company to its employees are described, using a generic or specific contract of employment.
- 3.4 Regulations relating to the deduction of money from an employee's salary are outlined with reference to own contract.

Specific Outcome 4: Explain the responsibilities of the employee towards her/his employer.

Assessment Criteria:

- 4.1 The employee's responsibility to the employer is described in relation to attendance, punctuality, productivity, reliability, use of resources and company and other loans.
- 4.2 The term *cost to company* is explained using examples from employment contracts.
- 4.3 The cost of time to the company is calculated in hourly, daily, weekly, monthly and yearly rates.
- 4.4 The cost of an employee to the company over and above the employment contract is described, including the cost of space, time, telephone, resources, all forms of remuneration, training and incidental expenses.
- 4.5 Non-productive activities that impact negatively on business profitability are indicated in a table and an indication of cost to the company of each is discussed.
- 4.6 An indication is given as to how one can improve one's productivity in one's job.
- 4.7 The value that an employee adds to the business is discussed, using self as an example.

ACCREDITATION AND MODERATION:

This Unit Standard will be internally assessed by the provider and moderated by a moderator registered by INSQA or a relevant accredited ETQA. The mechanisms and requirements for moderation are contained in the document obtainable from INSQA, *INSQA framework for assessment and moderation*.

RANGE STATEMENT:

The typical scope of this unit standard is

1. The types of employment types include: temporary, permanent, contractual and part-time employment.
2. Deductions from salary advice include: Pension, union fees, medical aid, tax, insurance cover on group schemes.
UIF, PAYE/site, garnishee orders if legally sanctioned.
4. Employers' financial obligations to employees include basic salary/wage; annual salary review, leave pay, monthly payment date, allowances and benefits.
5. Non productive activities include abuse of the Internet, email, fax, phones, stationary, misuse of resources includes abuse of sick leave, telephones, company property and time.
6. Allowance and benefits are those that apply to the learner.
7. Different kinds of pay include salary/wages, medical aid subsidy, company contribution to the pension scheme, bonuses and other company specific contributions/payments.
8. Financial implications of different employment contracts include monthly, hourly and daily rates.
9. Annual salary increases refer to cost of living or merit increases.

NOTES:**CRITICAL CROSS-FIELD and DEVELOPMENTAL OUTCOMES:**

This unit standard supports in particular, the following critical cross-field outcomes at unit standard level.

1. The learner is able to collect, organise and critically evaluate information by investigating his/her own employment contract to ensure that he/she negotiates the best possible financial package with his/her employer.
2. The learner is able to communicate effectively using visual, mathematics and language skills in the modes of oral and written presentations when explaining the terms of his/her employment contract and the rights and responsibilities of the employee and employer.
3. The learner is able to organise and manage him/herself by undertaking personal research and taking initiative to negotiate the best possible financial conditions of his/her own contract.
4. The learner is able to demonstrate an understanding of the world as a set of related systems by recognising how irresponsible decisions about the use of time, space and other resources impact on the company, the employer and oneself.
5. The learner is able to participate as a responsible citizen in the life of local, national and global communities by beginning to understand the responsibilities undertaken when entering into contracts of any kind.

No. 1348

14 December 2001

Established in terms of Act 58 of 1995**SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY (SAQA)**

In accordance with regulation 24(c) of the National Standards Bodies Regulations of 28 March 1998, the Standards Generating Body (SGB) for

Financial Services

Registered by NSB 03, Business, Commerce and Management Studies, publishes the following unit standards for public comment.

This notice contains the titles, fields, sub-fields, NQF levels, credits, and purposes of the qualifications, and the titles and specific outcomes of the unit standards upon which qualifications are based. The full qualifications and unit standards can be accessed via the SAQA web-site at www.sqa.co.za. Copies may also be obtained from the Directorate of Standards Setting and Development at the SAQA offices, 659 Pienaar street, Brooklyn, Pretoria.

Comment on the unit standards should reach SAQA at the address **below and no later than 18 January 2002**. All correspondence should be marked **Standards Setting – SGB for Financial Services** and addressed to

The Director: Standard Setting and Development
SAQA
Attention: Mr. D Mphuthing
Postnet Suite 248
Private Bag X06
Waterkloof
0145
or faxed to 012 – 482 0907

SP SAMUEL B.A. ISAACS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY**National Certificate in New Venture Creation (Entrepreneurship) NQF level 4**

Field: Business, Commerce and Finance – NSB 03

Sub-field: Generic Management

Level: 4

Credit: 148

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

The design and establishment of an entrepreneurship qualification must aim to:

- (a) Develop appropriate skills and knowledge required for enterprise development
- (b) Address the economic/ administrative and behavioural (psycho-social) barriers that contribute to failures in starting and sustaining the enterprise.

South Africa has a plethora of small business training programmes and many small business structures and policies. However, there have been no appreciable related improvements in job creation or economic competitiveness to date. In fact, the government is on record for admitting that, despite the huge investment in support structures and training, there is little appreciable positive impact evident in the SMME sector. Entrepreneurship failure can mainly be assigned to the absence of much needed skills to become truly entrepreneurial.

In South Africa, higher education has come under the spotlight for its potential role in the development of entrepreneurs. A major challenge it faces is the aligning of curricula and objectives with the needs of society and the marketplace - and the production of learners who will be able to contribute to wealth creation for the nation.

There is a need for a unifying framework for the development of entrepreneurs. It is in this context that this qualification is proposed.

Purpose:

In order to give effect to the above vision and framework, the qualification will have as its core purpose, *qualifying learners to be competent in consistently using a variety of technical, business managerial and personal skills and strategies in the creation and sustenance of added value in any product, process or system in any context. The successful learner will have developed a sound foundation for the application of these skills to explore a diverse range of entrepreneurial opportunities.*

The conceptual framework of this entrepreneurial qualification is, in general, to create a union between an actor element (e.g. individual, team or organisation) and a project or process element (e.g. product, service or system) with added value as a core outcome. Within this context the qualification is grounded in the provocation of behavioural change. An added perspective is that these programmes will lead towards a more entrepreneurial society in a wide range of political legislative and social policies and practices.

Three qualifications are envisaged:

- ❖ National Certificate Venture Creation (Small/micro) NQF 2
- ❖ National Certificate Venture Creation II (NQF 4)
- ❖ National Certificate Venture Creation (NQF 5)

Research has indicated that in order to qualify for a Venture Creation Qualification, learners will need to demonstrate competence in the following :

1. **Acquisition of an Entrepreneurial Profile which includes, amongst others, an initiative orientation.**
[The ability to use their understanding of the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs to develop these characteristics within themselves while having an appreciation of the importance of an innovation orientation to business success; and the knowledge of specific techniques for releasing creativity in the development of a viable business opportunity. (an innovation orientation)]
2. **Acquisition of information gathering skills relevant to Venture Creation viz Exploratory Market Research, Competitors Analysis, Industry Analysis, Consumer Research.**
3. **Ability to mobilise resources to start a new venture.**
[The ability to formulate, deploy, review and implement business policy, practice and strategy into plans and action.]
4. **Ability to manage and use resources and information effectively and efficiently (Manage Operational Activities).**
5. **Ability to structure and appropriately manage the market access component of their venture.**
[The ability to determine the market requirements and enhance expectations of customers and markets]
6. **Ability to initiate and sustain quality and continuous improvement within the new venture.**
[The ability to inspire, support and promote a culture of performance excellence]
7. **Ability to identify, manage, review and improve business processes. (Business Improvement).**
8. **Ability to release the full potential of people.**

Access to the Qualification

Venture Creation I : is open to all learners who display competence in any one of the official languages at NQF level 1 or above.

Venture Creation II: it is expected that learners will have gained some life and / or work experience and will display competence in any one of the official languages at NQF level 3 or above.

Venture Creation III: it is expected that Learners will have gained some own business experience/technical skills / at least 5 years work experience and display competence in any one of the official languages at NQF level 4 or above.

Career pathing ; progression from venture Creation I through to Venture Creation III will reflect the transition of micro/ very small business ventures into more formal growth entities. Venture Creation III will allow for post matric learners to utilise their formal technical/educational skills for self employment purposes.

Learning assumed to be in place

Venture Creation I :Functional Literacy and numeracy at NQF 1 or equivalent.

Venture Creation I :Functional Literacy and numeracy at NQF 3 or equivalent.

Venture Creation I :Functional Literacy and numeracy at NQF 4 or equivalent.

Exit Level Outcomes

1. **The ability to build basic personal and interpersonal skills which will serve as a foundation for all further business learning.**

Specific outcomes :The qualified learner will be able to:

- Recognise the importance of teamwork in a business and demonstrate his / her ability to effectively work with others in a team.
- Understand the effects of group dynamics in order to recognise these in his future business.
- Identify the various behaviors that can interfere with team effectiveness and take preventative action to overcome similar problems in his/her future business.
- Recognise that teamwork can be enhanced by employing motivational strategies, and implement these appropriately in his / her future business.

2. **The ability to use their understanding of the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs to develop these characteristics within themselves.**

Specific outcomes: The qualified learner will be able to:

- examine and analyse own value system in an ethical business context in order to be aware of, and adhere to, both common and legislative law in his / her future business venture
- use understanding of the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs to develop these characteristics within themselves.
- appreciate the importance of an innovation orientation to business success and know the specific techniques for releasing creativity in the development of a viable business opportunity.
- be able to establish a base line of self-knowledge in respect of personality, interests, and aptitudes; and use this as a foundation for the development of appropriate business ideas.

3 The ability to apply sound basic business concepts to build his / her own viable business venture.

Specific outcomes: The qualified learner will be able to

- communicate effectively, both verbally and in writing, with all internal and external stakeholders.
- use basic numeracy skills in a range of commonly used business calculations.
- apply basic IT skills in effective administration of his / her own small business.
- Identify the economic realities of South Africa and exploit the opportunities that exist for ENTREPRENEURSHIP engagement.

4. The ability to apply a range of business skills in establishing and sustaining his/her business venture.

Specific outcomes: The qualified learner will be able to:

- identify the criteria for creating an effective business plan and implement this successfully
- effectively apply and implement the appropriate data gathering techniques in identifying marketing opportunities.
- identify the various forms of ownership available and select an appropriate vehicle for his/her new venture
- Formulate and implement a marketing plan for his/her proposed business, reflecting the ability to analyse and evaluate market research, in order to successfully penetrate the identified market
- formulate and implement a financial plan for his/her proposed business reflecting the ability to apply the principles of costing and pricing in his/her own business venture and an understanding of how effective financial management can contribute to the success, profitability and efficiency of their business
- formulate and implement an HR plan for his/her proposed business. reflecting the ability to implement appropriate organisational structure for the new venture
- identify financing options available and access the finance required for the establishment of the business.
- implement an action plan in order to execute the establishment his/her own business

5. The ability to use the resources at their disposal for business growth by aligning both internal and external environments in responding to market conditions

Specific outcomes: The qualified learner will be able to:

- identify support structures and create good working relationships, using these sources of support, to maximise his/her chances of success.
- implement effective negotiation tactics to secure a favourable outcome in the bargaining process.
- analyse his / her marketing objectives by ensuring that the correct strategy is being pursued; and know how and where the business's strengths need to be developed.
- take decisions concerning the future of his / her business with greater awareness of their implications be familiar with the elements of the exporting and tendering processes which he / she could apply in the future growth of the business.

Associated Assessment Criteria

The assessment criteria of the qualification are embodied in the unit standards. The depth of technical expertise that will be assessed across the various specialist contexts are clearly articulated in the relevant specific outcomes, assessment criteria and range statements within these unit standards.

Integrated Assessment

A summative integrated assessment framework is proposed as follows:

1. **Acquisition of an Entrepreneurial Profile which includes, amongst other, an innovation orientation.** (*Interdependence with : Know Yourself,, Innovation Orientation for Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Profile, setting personal Goals.*)
2. **Acquisition of data gathering and information processing skills relevant to Venture Creation** viz Exploratory Market Research, Competitors Analysis, Industry Analysis, Consumer Research. (*Interdependence with Business idea selection, Marketing for a new venture, understanding the economy, IT, Numeracy, .*)
3. **Ability to mobilise resources to start a new venture.** (*Interdependence with Strategic Planning, Financing a new business, Marketing for a new venture, Business Communication determining profitability for a new venture, Working in Teams, Negotiating in a Business.*)
4. **Ability to manage an efficient and effective new business entity.** (*Interdependence with managing HR , Financial Management for a new enterprise, Business Performance Management, Working in a team.*)
5. **Ability to structure and appropriately manage the market access component of their venture.** (*Interdependence with a Strategic Planning, Negotiation in business, Marketing, Business Ethics,.*)
6. **Ability to initiate and sustain continuous improvement within the new venture.** (*Interdependence with Working in a Team, , Business performance management, Business Ethics, Quality management.*)
7. **Ability to implement a plan for business improvement .** (*Interdependence with;, Strategic Planning, , Quality Management., Business Performance Management)*

The identification and solving of problems, team work, entrepreneurial development of self and others, organising self, planning and managing processes within small business, implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

- Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards associated with the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas:

- Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.
The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 4. Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of business development and small business management. The assessor must have completed, at least, :
 - A business qualification at NQF level 5 or above with a minimum of 2 years own business experience or,
 - a minimum of 5 years personal experience of business start-up and management

Assessors need to be registered with the relevant Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

International comparability

This qualification has been benchmarked against international standards and qualifications, specifically those of New Zealand, Australia and Scotland. International and South African support for the proposed conceptual framework and content is evidenced in the work of :

Amos, T.L. & Maas, G. (2001) *Developing entrepreneurial students: A proposal of the what and how*. University of Rhodes. Paper submitted at the 11th global IntEnt-Conference, 2nd to 4th July 2001, Kruger National Park, South Africa.

Begley, T.M. & Boyd, D.P. (1987). *A comparison of entrepreneurs and managers of small business firms*. Journal of Management, 13, pp. 99-108

Davies, TA; Fagan, K. (1995). *The Graduate Enterprise Programmes*. Durban, South Africa. Siyakhana Holdings

Davies, TA; (2001). *Venture Creation : An Innovative Learnership Model for the Self-Employed*. (Technikon Natal, Paper submitted to the IVEATA Conference, 11th – 15th November 2001, Tanzania)

Gartner, W.B. & Vesper, K.H. (1994). *Experiments in Entrepreneurship Education: Successes and Failures*. Journal of Business Venturing. New York.

Gibba, A. (1992). *The enterprise culture and education – understanding enterprise education and its links with small business, entrepreneurship and wider educational goals*. International Small Business Journal. pp. 24

Gorman, G.; Hanlon, D.; King, W. (April / June 1997). *Some Research Perspectives on Entrepreneurship Education and Education for Small Business Management: A Ten-Year Literature Review*. International Small Business Journal, pp. 22

Solomon, G.T.; Winslow, E.K. & Tarabishy, A. (1997). *Entrepreneurial Education in the United States An Empirical Review of the Past Twenty Years*.

Terblanche, N.S.; Keyter, L. (1997). *Creative Entrepreneurship*. Pretoria, South Africa. Kagiso Tertiary

Van Vuuren, J.J. & Antonites, A.J. (2nd to 4th July 2001). *Recent developments regarding content of entrepreneurship training programs*. Department of Business Management, University of Pretoria. Paper submitted at the 11th global IntEnt-Conference, Kruger National Park, South Africa.

Watson, C.H. (2nd to 4th July 2001). *Topics for Entrepreneurship Education: Viewpoints of Practitioners in the Gauteng Province of South Africa*. Technikon Pretoria. Paper submitted at the 11th global IntEnt-Conference, Kruger National Park, South Africa.

Articulation possibilities

National Diploma in Small Business Management

Certificate in Business Management

Venture Creation III –

Appropriate Business Management Skills programmes

UNIT STANDARD TITLE MATRIX - VENTURE CREATION II

NAME	NQF LEVEL	CREDITS
	4	
Fundamental Skills		
Information Technology for Small Business	1	
Mathematical Literacy and Numeracy	3	
Communication Studies and Language: A total of 5 of these 20 credits will be utilised to embed the sector requirements of basic business communication, financial terminology; communication in the workplace, written, verbal and interpersonal communication etc.	3	36
Core :		
Behavioural		
Understanding an Entrepreneurial Profile	3	4
Ethics and Social Responsibility	2	1
Setting Personal Goals	3	4
Know Yourself	3	4
Working in Teams	3	4
Time Management	3	4
Innovation Orientation for Entrepreneurs	3	4
Small Business Start-Up		
Understanding the Economy	3	5
Business Idea Selection	4	8
Effective Business Planning	4	10
Determining Profitability in a New Venture	4	5
Mobilising Resources	3	4
Financing a New Business	3	6
Negotiating in Business	4	7
Operating a legal business	2	4
Marketing for a New Venture	4	10
Business Management		
Financial Management for a New Enterprise	6	5
Managing Human Resources	6	5
Keep Financial Records	6	4
Quality Management	6	5
Business Performance Management	6	5
Business Improvement		
Thinking Strategically	4	4
TOTAL		148

No. 1349

14 December 2001



Established in terms of Act 58 of 1995

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY (SAQA)

In accordance with regulation 24(c) of the National Standards Bodies Regulations of 28 March 1998, the Standards Generating Body (SGB) for

Building Construction

Registered by NSB 12, Physical Planning and Construction, publishes the following unit standards for public comment.

This notice contains the titles, fields, sub-fields, NQF levels, credits, and purposes of the qualifications, and the titles and specific outcomes of the unit standards upon which qualifications are based. The full qualifications and unit standards can be accessed via the SAQA web-site at www.saqqa.co.za. Copies may also be obtained from the Directorate of Standards Setting and Development at the SAQA offices, 659 Pienaar street, Brooklyn, Pretoria.

Comment on the unit standards should reach SAQA at the address *below and no later than 18 January 2002*. All correspondence should be marked **Standards Setting – SGB for Building Construction** and addressed to

The Director: Standard Setting and Development
SAQA
Attention: Mr. D Mphuthing
Postnet Suite 248
Private Bag X06
Waterkloof
0145
or faxed to 012 – 482 0907

SAMUEL B.A. ISAACS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY



NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN CONSTRUCTION PAINTING – NQF 3

NQF Level: 3
Field: Physical Planning and Construction - NSB 12
Sub-field: Building Construction
Credit Totals: 129
Issue date:
Review date:

1. Rationale for the Qualification

The rationale for this qualification stems from a need to recognise the competencies of painters, who have, in the past, been denied recognition and career advancement. The area of employment consists of many small and micro enterprises, with painters who have no recognition for their competencies, and work without supervision. This segment forms a large part of the construction painter area of practice. The encouragement of entrepreneurship and job creation, redress, and facilitation of access to credit, career advancement and further learning provide both a social and economic rationale for this qualification.

The current application of learning has had little recognition of competencies. At the same time, there are competencies that are required for practice without supervision that have not been attained. For example, a learner may have attained the technical skills for coating surfaces with paint, but cannot provide their customers with accurate quotes due to inadequate numeric skill, or not understanding business principles, especially in the case of small and micro enterprises. The rationale for this qualification is to address the need for applied numeric and communication competence in this learner market (fundamental component), while providing a means of recognising prior learning whereby, for example, technical competencies (painting) can be credited.

2. Purpose of the Qualification

The greatest technical skills need exists regarding:

- Surface preparation before painting
- Area preparation
- Selecting and applying different paints to different surfaces according to specification, using paint techniques to apply undercoats and final coats, and to varnish surfaces
- Paint preparation
- Handling the required equipment
- Knowledge of different paints
- Knowledge of materials used
- Knowledge of different surfaces
- Planing the paint job, by obtaining information about painting requirements

The purpose of the qualification is that qualifying learners are able to prepare, prime and coat absorbent and non-absorbent surfaces using conventional construction painting skills, without supervision. A construction painter who works without supervision should be able to establish a

site, install and use access equipment, select the correct materials, tools and equipment, prepare and prime surfaces, and paint surfaces, employing safe and healthy work practices. In addition, the qualifying learner will demonstrate competence in two areas of specialisation, elected from applying wallpaper, special surfaces, basic business practices, and industrial protective painting. The qualified learner is able to competently fulfil painting contracts safely and in a professional manner, to ensure that industry standards are maintained.

3. Access to the Qualification

As this is a unit standard based qualification, any learner who is competent in the unit standards as required by the fundamental, core and elective components and stipulated in the qualification, will have free access to this qualification with the provision that they meet requirements for the learning assumed to be place for each unit standard.

4. Unit Standards Titles Matrix for Construction Painting

Unit Standard	Composition	Level	Credits
1. Mathematical Numeracy and Literacy	Fundamental	3	16
2. Communications and Language	Fundamental	3	20
Subtotal: Fundamental			36
3. Calculate Construction Quantities to develop a work plan	Core	3	8
4. Apply Health and Safety to a Work Area	Core	2	3
5. Render Basic First Aid	Core	2	3
6. Establish and Prepare a Work Area	Core	2	4
7. Erect, Use and Dismantle Access Equipment	Core	3	4
8. Procure Materials, Tools and Equipment	Core	3	10
9. Prepare and Prime Previously Coated Surfaces	Core	3	15
10. Prepare and Prime New Surfaces	Core	3	15
11. Paint Surfaces	Core	3	15
Subtotal: Core			77
12. Apply Special Surface Coatings	Elective	4	8
13. Apply Basic Business Concepts	Elective	3	8
14. Apply Wallpaper	Elective	3	8
15. Apply Industrial Protective Coatings	Elective	4	8
Subtotal: Electives (2 x Electives)			16
TOTAL CREDITS			129

5. Exit Level Outcomes

On achieving this qualification, learners will be able to:

- calculate quantities for construction painting materials
- apply basic business concepts to manage a small enterprise
- communicate verbally and non-verbally with customers
- establish the health and safety of a work area
- render basic first aid
- establish the structure of a work area
- erect, use and dismantle access equipment
- select materials, tools and equipment
- prepare and prime surfaces
- paint surfaces
- apply special surface coatings
- apply wallpaper
- apply industrial protective coatings

6. Associated Assessment Criteria

In particular, assessors should assess that the learner demonstrates an ability to consider a range of options by:

- Measuring the quality of the observed practical performance as well as the theory and underpinning knowledge.
- Using methods that are varied to allow the learner to display thinking and decision making in the demonstration of practical performance.
- Maintaining a balance between practical performance and theoretical assessment methods to ensure each is measured in accordance with the level of the qualification.
- Taking into account that the relationship between practical and theoretical is not fixed but varies according to the type and level of qualification.

7. Learning assumed to be in place

Learners should have acquired the competencies of NQF Level 2 in the Further Education and Training (FET) Band, especially numeracy and literacy competencies relating to communication with customers (verbal and written) and basic calculation, prior to embarking on learning towards this qualification.

8. International Comparability

These standards have been developed in line with international standards for the same level of learning and application. Specific comparisons have been made with the standards employed in Australia, New Zealand and the United Kingdom, and some standards are based on those used in New Zealand. Included are the New Zealand National Certificates in Painting and Decorating (with strands in Specialised Coatings, Industrial Coatings, and Decorating) - Levels 3 to 5, the Australian National Certificates in Painting and Decorating - Levels 1 to 4, and the British National Vocational Qualification for Painting and Decorating (Construction), Level 3. The credits and outcomes are comparable to the qualification developed here, at NQF level 3.

9. Articulation Possibilities

This qualification has been developed for mobility across similar trades within the industry and is intended to allow for further learning towards supervisory and management qualifications within this and other sectors. This qualification builds on other certificates from a range of sub-sectors and will provide articulation with a range of qualifications in both technical and management areas. Articulation on the Framework is possible with qualifications such as Construction Plastering, and Construction Tiling, as well as fundamental Unit Standards in this qualifications with those in others, such as Unit Standards 8558, 7784, 7788, 7885, and 8556. Also, articulation with ABET Level 4, and with FET Levels 2 and 4 qualifications is possible. The competencies attained during this qualification provides a basis for further learning towards SMME management, entrepreneurship, construction site supervision, scaffolding erection, spray painting, sandblasting, decorating, glazing, etc.

10. Integrated Assessment

Before qualifying, the learners will be expected to demonstrate competence in a practical scenario (simulation) that integrates the assessment of all specific outcomes, for all unit standards. In addition, during the learning process for each Unit Standard, learners will be expected to write tests to assess underpinning knowledge, and demonstrate their skills in terms of specific outcomes for the relevant Unit Standard in assignments and practical exams.

11. Criteria for the registration of Assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- A minimum of 2 (two) years' practical, relevant occupational experience
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant (Portfolio of Evidence)
- A recognised assessor qualification

12. Recognition of Prior Learning

Learners who have met the requirements of any unit standard in this qualification may apply for recognition of prior learning to the Construction Education and Training Authority (CETA), and will be assessed against the assessment criteria and specific outcomes for the relevant Unit Standard/s. If a candidate is successful in all the unit standards, a whole qualification will be obtained.

13. Moderation

Assessment of learner achievements takes place at providers accredited by CETA (RSA, 1998b) for the provision of programs that result in the outcomes specified for the Certificate for Construction Painters. CETA is responsible for moderation of learner achievements of learners who meet the requirements of this qualification.

Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA. Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA. Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around assessment and moderation between ETQAs and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.

Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the qualification, unless the ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of the competence described both in individual unit standards as well as the integrated competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution which is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Unit Standards Titles**Unit Standards Titles at Level 02**

- Title 1:** Apply health and safety to a work area
Title 2: Render basic first aid
Title 3: Establish and prepare a work area

Unit Standards Titles at Level 03

- Title 1:** Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships amongst numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Credits 2: ID No. 9010)
Title 2: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Credits 2: ID No 9014)
Title 3: Investigate life related problems using data and probabilities (Credits 3: ID No 9012)
Title 4: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts (Credits 4: ID No 9013)
Title 5: Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to critically interrogate and effectively communicate findings (Credits 5: ID No 9015)
Title 6: Accommodate audience and context needs in face-to-face communication (Credits 5: ID No: 8415)
Title 7: Interpret and use information from texts (Credits 5: ID No: 8969)
Title 8: Write texts for a range of communicative contexts (Credits 5: ID No: 8970)
Title 9: Calculate construction quantities to develop a work plan
Title 10: Erect, use and dismantle access equipment
Title 11: Procure materials, tools and equipment
Title 12: Prepare and prime previously coated surfaces
Title 13: Prepare and prime new surfaces
Title 14: Paint surfaces
Title 15: Apply Basic business concepts
Title 16: Apply wallpaper

Unit Standards Titles at Level 04

- Title 1:** Apply special surface coatings
Title 2: Apply industrial protective coatings (Credits 5: ID No: 8415)

Unit Standards Titles and Specific Outcomes**Unit Standards Titles at Level 02****Title: Apply health and safety to a work area**

- Specific Outcome 1:** Identify potential hazards in the work area
Specific Outcome 2: Limit damage to persons or property in the case of an emergency
Specific Outcome 1: Follow procedures that apply to illness or injury in the work area

Title: Render basic first aid

- Specific Outcome 1:** Intervene in a first aid scenario
Specific Outcome 2: Treat bleeding wounds
Specific Outcome 3: Treat an injured person for shock
Specific Outcome 4: Immobilise a fracture
Specific Outcome 5: Intervene in minor medical emergencies

Title: Establish and prepare a work area

- Specific Outcome 1:** Read and interpret specifications and drawings
Specific Outcome 2: Determine infrastructure requirements
Specific Outcome 3: Prepare the site for painting activities

Unit Standards Titles at Level 03**Title: Calculate construction quantities to develop a work plan**

- Specific Outcome 1:** Prepare work area
Specific Outcome 2: Calculate material quantities required
Specific Outcome 3: Develop a quote
Specific Outcome 4: Develop a work plan

Title: Erect, use and dismantle access equipment

- Specific Outcome 1:** Erect and dismantle a system scaffold with ladder access
Specific Outcome 2: Erect and dismantle a trestle scaffold
Specific Outcome 3: Erect and dismantle an extension ladder
Specific Outcome 4: Make use of a stepladder

Title: Procure materials, tools and equipment

- Specific Outcome 1:** Measure and order materials for painting
Specific Outcome 2: Purchase and receive tools and equipment
Specific Outcome 3: Identify, select and maintain tools and equipment

Title: Prepare and prime previously coated surfaces

- Specific Outcome 1:** Identify type of surfaces
Specific Outcome 2: Prepare surfaces
Specific Outcome 3: Prime surfaces

Title: Prepare and prime new surfaces

- Specific Outcome 1:** Identify type of surface
Specific Outcome 2: Prepare new surfaces
Specific Outcome 3: Prime new surfaces

Title: Paint surfaces

- Specific Outcome 1:** Prepare materials
Specific Outcome 1: Coat surfaces
Specific Outcome 2: Finish surfaces after painting

Title: Apply Basic business concepts

- Specific Outcome 1:** Sell services
Specific Outcome 2: Process payments
Specific Outcome 3: Deal with customers

Title: Apply wallpaper

- Specific Outcome 1:** Prepare work area
Specific Outcome 2: Prepare for wall papering
Specific Outcome 3: Hang wall paper

Unit Standards Titles at Level 04**Title: Apply special surface coatings**

- Specific Outcome 1:** Prepare special surface coatings
- Specific Outcome 2:** Apply special surface coatings
- Specific Outcome 3:** Remedy failure effects in special coatings

Title: Apply industrial protective coatings

- Specific Outcome 1:** Prepare industrial surface coating
- Specific Outcome 2:** Apply industrial surface coatings
- Specific Outcome 3:** Remedy failure effects in industrial surface coatings

No. 1350

14 December 2001



Established in terms of Act 58 of 1995

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY (SAQA)

In order to proceed with the recognition of Standards Generating Bodies in terms of Government Regulations 19(1)(c) and 22(2) of 28 March 1998, National Standards Body 08 (Law, Military Science and Security) invites public comment with respect to *the acceptability of the nominees and the representativeness of the key education and training stakeholder interest groups* listed as an SGB applicant below.

In addition, the NSB invite submissions from interested parties wishing to serve on such an SGB. Interested parties should take note of the section on SGB Information below.

All nominations/ applications should be accompanied by curricula vitae.

More information regarding this application may be obtained on the SAQA website or from the SAQA offices.

Comment should reach the NSB at the address below **by not later than 18 January 2002**. All correspondence should be marked ***SGB Formation – NSB 08 , Diplomacy, Mission Administration and Foreign Affairs Assistance*** and be addressed to:

<p>The Director: Standard Setting and Development SAQA <i>Attention: Mr. D Mphuthing</i> Postnet Suite 248 Private Bag X06 Waterkloof 0145 or faxed to 012 - 482 0832</p>

SGB INFORMATION

As a necessary step in the development and implementation of the National Qualifications Framework, The National Standards Bodies are briefed [regulation 19(1)(c) of 28 March 1998] to recognise or establish Standards Generating Bodies (SGBs).

SGBs shall:

- a. generate standards and qualifications in accordance with the Authority requirements in identified sub-fields and levels;
- b. update and review standards;
- c. recommend standards and qualifications to National Standards Bodies;
- d. recommend criteria for the registration of assessors and moderators or moderating bodies; and
- e. perform such other functions as may from time-to-time be delegated by its National Standards Body.

Any bodies wishing to nominate representatives, make application to serve on, or make any other submission with regard to the above SGB should note the following information.

SGBs should be composed of organisations, which shall be key education and training stakeholder interest groups and experts in the sub-field. The NSB, when making its final decisions will have due regard for, among other things, *'the need for representativeness and equity, redress and relevant expertise in terms of the work of the SGBs.'*

Organisations proposing to nominate persons to SGBs should be sensitive to the need for **equity** and **redress**, and shall nominate persons who-

- (a) will be able to consider issues of productivity, fairness, public interest and international comparability as related to education and training in the sub-field;
- (b) enjoy credibility in the sub-field in question, who enjoy respect; have the necessary expertise and experience in the sub-field and have the support or backing of the nominating body;
- (c) are able to advocate and mediate the needs and interests of all levels within the sub-field covered by the Standards Generating Body;
- (d) are able to exercise critical judgement at a high level; and
- (e) are committed to a communication process between the Standards Generating Body, the National Standards Body and the Constituency.

PUBLIC NOTICE BY NSB 08, LAW, MILITARY SCIENCE AND SECURITY OF THE INTENTION TO ESTABLISH AND REGISTER A STANDARDS GENERATING BODY (SGB) FOR DIPLOMACY, MISSION ADMINISTRATION AND FOREIGN AFFAIRS ASSISTANCE

Proposed Brief of the SGB

The National Standards Body (NSB) 08 intends to establish and register an SGB for Diplomacy, Mission Administration and Foreign Affairs Assistance in the sub-field of for the Sovereignty of the State from NQF levels 3 to 8, in order to:

1. Identify transformation, development, access and equity issues relevant to diplomacy, mission administration and Foreign Affairs Assistance and develop mechanism to include these issues within the standards and qualifications as envisaged in (3) below [*Regulation 24(1)(e)*].
2. Develop learning and career pathways for potential standards and qualifications in diplomacy, mission administration, and Foreign Affairs Assistance from NQF level 3 through to level 8 [*Regulation 24(1)(e)*]
3. Generate the following qualifications and unit standards in accordance with SAQA requirements [*Regulation 24(1)(a)*]
 - Certificate in Foreign Affairs Assistance (NQF level 3)
 - Certificate in Foreign Affairs Assistance (NQF level 4)
 - Certificate in Mission Administration (NQF level 3)
 - Certificate in Mission Administration (NQF level 4)
 - Diploma in Foreign Affairs Assistance (NQF level 5)
 - Diploma in Mission Administration (NQF level 5)
 - First Degree in Diplomatic Studies (NQF level 6)
 - Honours Degree in Diplomatic Studies (NQF level 7)
 - Masters Degree: Diplomatic Studies (NQF level 8)
 - Doctoral Degree: Diplomatic Studies (NQF level 8)
4. Recommend the qualifications and standards generated in paragraph 3, above, to NSB [*Regulation 24(1)(c)*].
5. Recommend criteria for the registration of assessors and moderators or moderating bodies [*Regulation 24(1)(d)*].
6. Review these qualifications and unit standards and effect the necessary changes [*Regulation 24(1)(b)*].
7. Perform such other functions as may from time to time be delegated by NSB 08 (Law, Military Science and Security) [*Regulation 24(1)(e)*].

Proposed Composition of the SGB

Name of Nominee	Workplace	Nominating Body	Qualifications/Experience
Khany, Sithemiso	Department of Foreign Affairs	Department of Foreign Affairs	NDP Training, B Tech Management Training
Smit, Antonette	Department of Foreign Affairs	Department of Foreign Affairs	B Human Resources, Diploma: Workstudy Mission Management, Workstudy, Foreign Asset Management.
Makalima-Ngwema, Bulelwa	Centre for Conflict Resolution	Centre for Conflict Resolution	BA, Masters in Town and Regional Planning Programme Management, Research and Development Planning, GIS Consultancy
Ngcobo, Zabantu Nomonde	Department of Foreign Affairs	Department of Foreign Affairs	LLB, Postgraduate Certificate in Diplomatic Studies, Postgraduate Certificate in Publishing and Printing Course designer and trainer
Sili-Sizani, Nondyabo-Faith	DIDTETA	DIDTETA	B Juris LLB Human rights issues, Lecturing, development of policies on quality management
Vollenhoven, Jan	Department of Foreign Affairs	Department of Foreign Affairs	B Proc, BA Hons, MA, DPLR Consular work, Training, bilateral desk work, in politics and economics
Henkeman, Stanley	Centre for Conflict Resolution	Centre for Conflict Resolution	Lower Secondary Teachers Diploma, BA Hons, MA Lecturer, facilitation of workshops for education, Conflict Management

No. 1351

14 December 2001

NOTICE BY NSB 06, MANUFACTURING, ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY TO REGISTER A STANDARDS GENERATING BODY (SGB) FOR GENERIC MANUFACTURING, ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

National Standards Body (NSB 06) – Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology hereby registers a Generic Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology SGB for a period of three years from 23 November 2001 until 23 November 2004.

BRIEF OF THE SGB

1. Develop generic unit standards in Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology (MET) in the sub-fields of Engineering and related design, Manufacturing and Assembly, Fabrication and Extraction from Level 1 through to Level 8 [Regulation 24(1)(e)].
2. Research, identify, source and /or develop unit standards within its defined scope Generate the following and standards in accordance with Authority requirements, at NQF Levels 1 to 8 [Regulation 24(1)(e)].
3. Recommend standards generated under 2 above to the National Standards Body [Regulation 24(1)(c)].
4. Recommend criteria for the registration of assessors and moderators or moderating bodies [Regulation 24(1)(d)].
5. Review these unit standards and effect the necessary changes [Regulation 24(1)(b)].
6. Maintain liaison during the process of developing standards with other related Standards Generating Bodies as and when directed by NSB 06 [Regulation 24(1)(e)].

COMPOSITION OF THE SGB

Nominee	Workplace	Nominating Body	Experience/Qualifications
Abrahams L	Production Management Institute	Production Management Institute	Post Graduate Diploma in Public Policy and Development Administration B.Sc. Chemistry 4 years experience as a Research Officer Experience Lecturing strategic management courses
Boschoff J	Newcastle College	Newcastle College	Ph.D Curriculum Studies 15 years in Education and Training
Carthy S	Chamber of Mines	Chamber of Mines	B. A HED 12 IN education and Training
Desai D	Technikon Northern Gauteng	Committee of Technikon Principals	M. Tech HDE 10 years in Manufacturing and Automotive Field
Dlamini F	Electrode Manufactures of South Africa (EMSA)	Electrode Manufactures of South Africa (EMSA)	B.Sc. Chemistry and Applied Chemistry B. Sc. (English) Electronic B.Ed. (ETD) Human Resource Practitioner and Skills Development Facilitator (EMSA) Process Engineer (EMSA)
Duke D	FoodBev SETA	Foodbev SETA	Advanced National Technical Diploma in Extractive Metallurgy 8 years Technical Work experience 5 years Laboratory and Pilot Bay Supervisor 1 year Technical Project experience.
Jacobs P	Ekurhuleni Metro Council	Ekurhuleni Metro Council	ND Education 10 years as qualified electrician 18 years in training
Joseph A	Tigerbrands	Foodbev SETA	B. Tech 5 years in Paper Production 6 years in Education and Training
Khoza R	Electricity Supply Commission (ESKOM)	ESKOM	National Diploma FMP (Unisa) Hons. Education Training and Development
Mnyanda P	GEMTEC	National Union of Metal Workers of South Africa (NUMSA)	S1, Electrical Engineering Shop steward Labour experience
Moodley M	Department of Education (DoE)	DoE	Junior Secondary Diploma Diploma in Education (Technical-Metalwork) B.Comm. (Economics and Industrial Psychology) B.Comm. Hons. (Industrial Psychology) 12 years Industrial Arts Teacher 4 years Technical Subjects Superintendent

Nel S	Tshwane Electricity	Tshwane Electricity	BA(PU) Higher Diploma in Education 7 years experience in Training and Development
Nombewu M	Mining Qualification Authority (MQA)	Mining Qualifications Authority	NHD (TWR) 10 years experience in Mining 4 years in Training and Development
Nurik A	Production Management Institute of Southern Africa	Engineering Council of South Africa	B.Sc. Mechanical Engineering D.Sc. Mechanical Engineering 36 experience in Engineering
Payter W	Anglogold	Mining Qualifications Authority	T1 MDP Qualified Artisan
Le Roux AP	ISCOR	Iron and Steel Association	B.Sc.(PU) BPO(PU) HBA(Unisa) 23 years in Iron and Steel Industry
Shayi S	Electricity Supply Commission (ESKOM)	ESKOM	National Diploma GCC 7 years in Electricity Industry 2 years Training and Development
Visser A	Department of Transport (KwaZulu-Natal)	Department of Transport (KwaZulu-Natal)	Qualified Artisan 30 years in the Mechanical Industry

**NOTICE BY NSB 06, MANUFACTURING, ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY TO
REGISTER A STANDARDS GENERATING BODY (SGB) FOR MEASUREMENT,
CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION**

National Standards Body (NSB 06) – Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology hereby registers Measurement, Control and Instrumentation SGB for a period of three years from 23 November 2001 until 23 November 2004.

BRIEF OF THE SGB

1. Develop learning pathways for potential qualifications and standards across the three sub-fields in organising field 06 from level 2 through to level 6 in Measurement, Control and Instrumentation [Regulation 24(1)(e)].
2. Generate the following qualifications and standards in accordance with South African Authority requirements:
 - ◆ National Certificate in Measurement, Control and Instrumentation (Level 2)
 - ◆ National Certificate in Measurement, Control and Instrumentation (Level 3)
 - ◆ National Certificate in Measurement, Control and Instrumentation (Level 4)
 - ◆ National Certificate in Measurement, Control and Instrumentation (Level 5)
 - ◆ National Diploma in Measurement, Control and Instrumentation (Level 5)
[Regulation 24 (1)(a)].
3. Recommend the qualifications and standards generated under 2 above to the National Standards Body [Regulation 24(1)(c)].
4. Recommend criteria for the registration of assessors and moderators or moderating bodies [Regulation 24(1)(d)].
5. Review these qualifications and unit standards and effect the necessary changes [Regulation 24(1)(b)].
6. Maintain liaison, during the process of developing standards and qualifications, with other related Standards Generating Bodies as and when directed by NSB 06 [Regulation 24(1)(e)].

COMPOSITION OF THE SGB

Nominee	Workplace	Nominating Body	Experience/Qualification
Khoza N.R	Electricity Supply Commission (ESKOM)	ESKOM	National Diploma (Instrumentation) B.Ed in Education and Training Fundamental Management Programme (UNISA) 7 years experience in the Instrumentation field 2 years in Education, Training and Development
Duma M	Siemens Limited	South African Institute Of Measurement and Control (SAIMC)	NHD Electrical Engineering 3 years Comm. Tech. Power Station 5 years in the field Comm.Tech PLC 5 years PLC marketing and support
Moodley M	PETRONET	PETRONET	B.Sc. Engineering (Electronics) Project Engineer Manager (Metering, Control and Instrumentation)
Ntai D	South African Breweries (SAB)	SAB	N3 National Certificate Artisan (Instrumentation) 15 years experience in the Instrumentation field
Jooste A.H	Denel	Denel	Instrumentation Mechanic 12 years experience in the Instrumentation field
Harrison T.A	ISCOR (Flat Steel Products)	ISCOR	B. Tech Electrical Engineering HND Electrical Engineering 15 years in Training and Management of Artisans, Technicians and Engineers
Oliver C	Newcastle College	Newcastle College	Instrumentation Mechanic Trade Certificate N5 National Diploma Instrumentation Training Officer
Vermaak M.A	SASOL (Chemical Industries)	SASOL	N3 Instrumentation Training and Development Diploma 13 years experience in Industrial Instrumentation 10 years experience in industrial instrumentation
Tarnow E	Centre for Scientific Industrial Research (CSIR)	CSIR	NHD Electrical Engineering 17 years Instrumentation field
Sidney S	Venture Plastics	National Laboratory Association	National Diploma light (Light Current) 23 years in Metrology Calibration Laboratories Member of the Engineering SGB

Yzel C. J	MONDI GTU	MONDI	N5 Instrumentation and Process Control IPM Certificate in Human Resource Management
Oberholzer K	Vaal Triangle Technikon	Committee of Technikon Principals (CTP)	National Technical Teacher' s Diploma Diploma in Diametrics 32 years as a Lecturer.

No. 1353

14 December 2001

NOTICE BY NSB 06, MANUFACTURING, ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY, TO REGISTER A STANDARDS GENERATING BODY (SGB) FOR AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE AND OVERHAUL

National Standards Body (NSB) 06 – Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology hereby registers Aircraft Maintenance and Overhaul SGB for a period of three years from 26 November 2001 until 26 November 2004.

BRIEF OF THE SGB

1. Develop learning pathways for potential qualifications and standards in the sub-field of Engineering and Related Design in organising field 06, from Level 2 through to Level 5 Aircraft Maintenance and Overhaul [Regulation 24 (1)(e)].
2. Generate the following qualifications and standards in accordance with Authority requirements.
 - National Certificate in Aircraft Overhaul and Maintenance (level 2)
 - National Certificate in Aircraft Maintenance and Overhaul (level 3)
 - National Certificate in Aircraft Overhaul and Maintenance: Electrical (level 4)
 - National Certificate in Aircraft Overhaul and Maintenance: Mechanical (level 4)
 - National Certificate in Aircraft Overhaul and Maintenance: Radio and Instrument (level 4)
 - National Certificate in Aircraft Overhaul and Maintenance: Aviation and Structural (level 4)
 - National Diploma in Aircraft Overhaul and Maintenance: Mechanical (level 5)
 - National Diploma in Aircraft Overhaul and Maintenance: Electrical (level 5)
 - National Diploma in Aircraft Overhaul and Maintenance: Radio and Instrument (level 5)
 - National Diploma in Aircraft Overhaul and Maintenance: Aviation and Structural (level 5) [Regulation 24(1)(a)].
3. Recommend the qualifications and standards generated under 2 above to the National Standards Body [Regulation 24(1)(a)].
4. Recommend criteria for the registration of assessors and moderators or moderating bodies [Regulation 24(1)(d)].
5. Review these qualifications and unit standards and effect the necessary changes [Regulation 24(1)(b)].
6. Maintain liaison, during the process of developing standards and qualifications, with other related Standards Generating Bodies as and when direct by NSB 06 [Regulation 24(1)(e)].

COMPOSITION OF THE SGB

Nominee	Workplace	Nominating Body	Experience/ Qualifications
Raath C	South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA)	South African Civil Aviation Authority	12 years experience Chief Instructor (Avionics) 3 years experience Technician (Radio/Radar)
Wild J	Denel Aviation (Denel)	Denel	N6 Mechanical National Diploma (Aeronautical) Training Manager (Military Aircraft) 28 years experience in Training
Stephen M	Denel Aviation (Denel)	Denel	B.Comm. MDP MBL Manager: Training and Development 17 years experience in Non Technical Field
Heyns A.B	Denel Training Academy (Denel)	Denel	N4 Physics Diploma in Instructional Courses (standards Writing) Aircraft Electrician Personnel Training Electrical Training of Flight Engineers
Schoeman J.B	Denel Training Academy (Denel)	Denel	National Engineering Diploma Aircraft Structures Standards Writing Training 2 years experience in Apprentice 2 years structural repairs
Holt E	South African Airways Technical (SAAT)	SAAT	National Technical Diploma 3 years experience in Apprentice aircraft Electrician 5 years experience Aircraft Technician 7 years experience as Chief Instructor Apprentice Training.

Van Zutphen D	South African Airways Technical (SAAT)	SAAT	Certificate in Management Certificate in Leadership Development. Program (SAA) 3 years experience in Apprentice Aircraft 7 years experience in Training Organisational Development Manager
Joubert J	South African Airways Technical (SAAT)	SAAT	Aircraft Mechanic Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Manager: Human Resources 11 years Aviation Technician 3 years experience apprentice aircraft mechanic
Van Neel T	South African Airways Technical (SAAT)	South African Airways (SAA)	Qualified Aircraft Structural Technician NTC 4 in Maths and Science 5 years experience in Aircraft Structures
Teague C	South African Airforce (SAAF)	South African Airforce (SAAF)	National N5 4 years experience in Aircraft field 5 years experience as a Training Instructor
Sander H	South African Airforce (SAAF)	South African Airforce (SAAF)	National N Diploma 13 years in Aircraft field 6 years experience Training Instructor
Taute J.H	South African Airforce (SAAF)	South African National Defence Union	N3 Technical 19 years experience in aircraft Armament 3 years experience as Training Instructor
Scheepers C	Aviation Union of Southern Africa (AUSA)	Aviation Union of Southern Africa (AUSA)	N2 Boeing 707 to 767 Structural Courses Skills Development Apprentice Training 33 years in the Aircraft field
Mahri	Aviation Union of South Africa (AUSA)	Aviation Union of South Africa	N1,N2,N3 N4 SAA Technical Training
Khan E		PNC Aviation Union	N2- Sheetmetal N2- Electro Plating

	South African Electrical Workers Union (SAEWA)	South African Electrical Workers Union (SAEWA)	Qualified Artisan Diploma in Human Resources Diploma in Industrial Relations Diploma in Training and Development 20 years experience as a Artisan 15 years as a Labour Representative
De Beer	Transport SETA	Aerospace Chamber	Masters Degree in Psychology 16 years experience in the Human Resource Field and Consultant in Transport Industry
Du Plessis F	South African Airways Express	South African Airways	Qualified Aircraft Technician Training Certificate Technical Trainer 36 years experience in apprenticeship
Edwards T.P	National Airways Corporation	AMOSA	Licensed Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Technical Manager Certified Apprentice Company Training Officer 25 years experience in Aircraft Maintenance.
Joubert P	Kempton College	Kempton College	M.Ed. H.O.D N.T.D 4 years in Apprentice Mechanic 3 years experience in Flight Engineering 21 years experience as a lecturer 10 years as an Head of Department
Mohlala J	South African Airways Technical (SAAT)	South African Transport and Allied Workers Union (SATAWU)	Technical Matric Certificate NTC 5 (Mechanical) Aircraft Technician
Van Rooyen R.E	South African Airways Technical (SAAT)	South African Transport and Allied Workers Union (SATAWU)	NT 5 Mechanical Aircraft Electroplater

**DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY
DEPARTEMENT VAN WATERWESE EN BOSBOU**

No. 1306**14 December 2001**

TRANSFORMATION OF THE KALAHARI WEST WATER BOARD, DIVISION OF GORDONIA, PROVINCE OF THE NORTHERN CAPE, INTO THE KALAHARI WEST WATER USER ASSOCIATION, WATER MANAGEMENT AREA NUMBER 14, PROVINCE OF THE NORTHERN CAPE

I, Ronald Kasrils, Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry, hereby, in terms of section 98 (6) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998), declare that—

- (a) the Kalahari West Water Board is a water user association;
- (b) the Association's name is the Kalahari West Water User Association;
- (c) the area of operation of the Kalahari West Water User Association includes all properties in respect of which any person is entitled to use water by virtue of entitlements in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act from—
 - (i) the Kalahari West Regional Water Supply Scheme as fully described in White Paper W.P.H.—'85 by means of which potable water for stockdrinking- and household purposes is abstracted from the Khara Hais Municipality; and
 - (ii) any other water resource situated outside the area described in paragraph (c) (i) above, which water resource and accompanying area the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry or the responsible authority may require the Association to control,

which is situated in water management area number 14 in the Province of the Northern Cape; and

- (d) the constitution of the Kalahari West Water User Association has been approved.

RONALD KASRILS

Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry

No. 1306**14 Desember 2001**

OMSKEPPING VAN DIE KALAHARI-WES WATERRAAD, AFDELING GORDONIA, NOORD-KAAP PROVINSIE IN DIE KALAHARI-WES WATERGEBRUIKERSVERENIGING, WATERBESTUURSAREA NOMMER 14, NOORD-KAAP PROVINSIE

Ek, Ronald Kasrils, Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou, verklaar hiermee kragtens artikel 98 (6) van die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet No. 36 van 1998), dat—

- (a) die Kalahari-Wes Waterraad 'n watergebruikersvereniging is;
- (b) die Vereniging as die Kalahari-Wes Watergebruikersvereniging bekend sal staan;
- (c) die bedryfsgebied van die Kalahari-Wes Watergebruikersvereniging alle eiendomme insluit ten opsigte waarvan enige persoon kragtens Artikel 22 (1) van die Wet die gebruiksreg op water het vanuit—
 - (i) die Kalahari-Wes-streekswatervoorsieningskema soos volledig beskryf in Witskrif W.P.H.—'85 by wyse waarvan gesuiwerde water vir veesuipings- en huishoudelike doeleindes van die Khara Hais Munisipaliteit onttrek word; en
 - (ii) enige ander waterbron geleë buite die gebied in paragraaf (c) (i) beskryf, welke waterbron en gepaardgaande gebied deur die Departement van Waterwese en Bosbou of deur 'n verantwoordelike gesag vereis mag word om deur die Vereniging beheer te word,

wat in waterbestuursarea nommer 14 in die Noord-Kaap Provinsie geleë is; en

- (d) die grondwet van die Kalahari-Wes Watergebruikersvereniging goedgekeur is.

RONALD KASRILS

Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou

No. 1307**14 December 2001**

TRANSFORMATION OF THE KALAHARI EAST WATER BOARD, DIVISIONS OF POSTMASBURG AND KURUMAN, PROVINCE OF THE NORTHERN CAPE, INTO THE KALAHARI EAST WATER USER ASSOCIATION, WATER MANAGEMENT AREA NUMBER 10, PROVINCE OF THE NORTHERN CAPE

I, Ronald Kasrils, Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry, hereby, in terms of section 98 (6) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998), declare that—

- (a) the Kalahari East Water Board is a water user association;
- (b) the Association's name is the Kalahari East Water User Association;

- (c) the area of operation of the Kalahari East Water User Association includes all properties in respect of which any person is entitled to use water by virtue of entitlements in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act from—
- (i) the Kalahari East Regional Water Supply Scheme as fully described in White Paper W.P.H.—'89 by means of which potable water for stockdrinking- and household purposes is abstracted from the Vaal Gamagara Government Water Scheme at the Kathu Pumping Station; and
 - (ii) any other water resource situated outside the area described in paragraph (c) (i) above, which water resource and accompanying area the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry or the responsible authority may require the Association to control,
- which is situated in water management area number 10 in the Province of the Northern Cape; and
- (d) the constitution of the Kalahari East Water User Association has been approved.

RONALD KASRILS

Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry

No. 1307

14 Desember 2001

OMSKEPPING VAN DIE KALAHARI-OOS WATERRAAD, AFDELINGS POSTMASBURG EN KURUMAN, NOORD-KAAP PROVINSIE IN DIE KALAHARI-OOS WATERGEBRUIKERSVERENIGING, WATERBESTUURSAREA NOMMER 10, NOORD-KAAP PROVINSIE

Ek, Ronald Kasrils, Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou, verklaar hiermee kragtens artikel 98 (6) van die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet No. 36 van 1998), dat—

- (a) die Kalahari-Oos Waterraad 'n watergebruikersvereniging is;
- (b) die Vereniging as die Kalahari-Oos Watergebruikersvereniging bekend sal staan;
- (c) die bedryfsgebied van die Kalahari-Oos Watergebruikersvereniging alle eiendomme insluit ten opsigte waarvan enige persoon kragtens Artikel 22 (1) van die Wet die gebruiksreg op water het vanuit—
 - (i) die Kalahari-Oos-streekswatervoorsieningskema soos volledig beskryf in Witskrif W.P.H.—'89 by wyse waarvan gesuiwerde water vir veesuiplings- en huishoudelike doeleindes uit die Vaal Gamagara Staatswaterskema by die Kathu pompstasie onttrek word; en
 - (ii) enige ander waterbron geleë buite die gebied in paragraaf (c) (i) beskryf, welke waterbron en gepaardgaande gebied deur die Departement van Waterwese en Bosbou of deur 'n verantwoordelike gesag vereis mag word om deur die Vereniging beheer te word,

wat in waterbestuursarea nommer 10 in die Noord-Kaap Provinsie geleë is; en
- (d) die grondwet van die Kalahari-Oos Watergebruikersvereniging goedgekeur is.

RONALD KASRILS

Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou

No. 1308

14 Desember 2001

TRANSFORMATION OF THE KAT RIVER IRRIGATION BOARD, DIVISIONS OF STOCKENSTROOM, VICTORIA EAST AND FORT BEAUFORT, PROVINCE OF THE EASTERN CAPE, INTO THE KAT RIVER VALLEY WATER USER ASSOCIATION, WATER MANAGEMENT AREA NUMBER 15, PROVINCE OF THE EASTERN CAPE

I, Ronald Kasrils, Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry, in terms of section 98 (6) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998), hereby declare that—

- (a) the Kat River Irrigation Board is a water user association;
- (b) the Association's name is the Kat River Valley Water User Association;
- (c) the area of operation of the Kat River Valley Water User Association includes all properties in respect of which any person is entitled to use water by virtue of entitlements in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act from—
 - (i) the water supply system from and including the Kat River Dam up to the confluence of the Kat River and the Great Fish River;
 - (ii) the Kat River and its tributaries from their origin up to the confluence of the Kat River and the Great Fish River; and
 - (iii) any other water resource situated outside the areas described in paragraphs (c) (i) and (ii) above, which water resource and accompanying area the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry or the responsible authority may require the Association to control,

which is situated in water management area number 15 in the Province of the Eastern Cape; and

- (d) the constitution of the Kat River Valley Water User Association has been approved.

R. KASRILS

Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry

No. 1308

14 Desember 2001

OMSKEPPING VAN DIE KATRIVIER-BESPROEINGSRAAD, AFDELINGS STOCKENSTROOM, VICTORIA-OOS EN FORT BEAUFORT, PROVINSIE VAN DIE OOS-KAAP IN DIE KATRIVIERVERVALLEI WATERGEBRUIKERSVERENIGING, WATERBESTUURSAREA NOMMER 15, PROVINSIE VAN DIE OOS-KAAP

Ek, Ronald Kasrils, Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou, verklaar hiermee kragtens artikel 98 (6) van die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet No. 36 van 1998), dat—

- (a) die Katrivier-besproeiingsraad 'n watergebruikersvereniging is;
- (b) die Vereniging as die Katriviervallei Watergebruikersvereniging bekend sal staan;
- (c) die bedryfsgebied van die Katriviervallei Watergebruikersvereniging alle eiendomme insluit en opsigte waarvan enige persoon kragtens artikel 22 (1) van die Wet die gebruiksreg op water het vanuit—
 - (i) die watervoorsieningstelsel wat strek vanaf en insluitende die Katrivierdam tot by die samevloeiing van die Kat- en Groot Visrivier;
 - (ii) die Katrivier en die sytakke daarvan vanaf hul oorsprong tot by die samevloeiing van die Kat- en Groot Visrivier; en
 - (iii) enige ander waterbron geleë buite die gebiede in paragrawe (c) (i) en (ii) beskryf, welke waterbron en geaardgaande gebied deur die Departement van Waterwese en Bosbou of deur 'n verantwoordelike gesag vereis mag word om deur die Vereniging beheer te word,

wat in waterbestuursarea nommer 15 in die Provinsie van die Oos-Kaap geleë is; en

- (d) die grondwet van die Katriviervallei Watergebruikersvereniging goedgekeur is.

R. KASRILS

Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou

No. 1309

14 Desember 2001

TRANSFORMATION OF THE GREAT LETABA MAJOR IRRIGATION BOARD, DISTRICTS OF LETABA AND PIETERSBURG, NORTHERN PROVINCE, INTO THE LETABA WATER USER ASSOCIATION, WATER MANAGEMENT AREA NUMBER 2, NORTHERN PROVINCE

I, Ronald Kasrils, Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry, hereby in terms of section 98 (6) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998), declare that—

- (a) the Great Letaba Major Irrigation Board is a water user association;
- (b) the Association's name is the Letaba Water User Association;
- (c) the area of operation of the Letaba Water User Association includes all properties in respect of which any person is entitled to use water by virtue of entitlements in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act from—
 - (i) the water supply system downstream of the Ebenezer Dam up to the western boundary of the Kruger National Park; and
 - (ii) any other water source situated within the catchment of the Great Letaba River downstream of the Ebenezer Dam which the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry or the responsible authority may direct the Association to control,

which is situated in water management area number 2 in the Northern Province; and

- (d) the constitution of the Letaba Water User Association has been approved.

R. KASRILS

Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry

No. 1309

14 Desember 2001

OMSKEPPING VAN DIE GROOT LETABA HOOF-BESPROEINGSRAAD, DISTRIKTE LETABA EN PIETERSBURG, NOORDELIKE PROVINSIE, IN DIE LETABA WATERGEBRUIKERSVERENIGING, WATERBESTUURSAREA NOMMER 2, NOORDELIKE PROVINSIE

Ek, Ronald Kasrils, Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou, verklaar hiermee kragtens artikel 98 (6) van die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet No. 36 van 1998), dat—

- (a) die Groot Letaba Hoof-besproeiingsraad 'n watergebruikersvereniging is;
- (b) die Vereniging as die Letaba Watergebruikersvereniging bekend sal staan;
- (c) die bedryfsgebied van die Letaba Watergebruikersvereniging alle eiendomme insluit ten opsigte waarvan enige persoon kragtens artikel 22 (1) van die Wet die gebruiksreg op water het vanuit—
- (i) die watervoorsieningstelsel afstroom van die Ebenezerdam tot by die westelike grens van die Kruger Nasionale Park; en
- (ii) enige ander waterbron geleë binne die Groot Letabarivieropvangsgebied en afstroom van die Ebenezerdam, welke waterbron deur die Departement van Waterwese en Bosbou of deur 'n verantwoordelike gesag vereis mag word om deur die Vereniging beheer te word,
- wat in waterbestuursarea nommer 2 in die Noordelike Provinsie geleë is; en
- (d) die grondwet van die Letaba Watergebruikersvereniging goedgekeur is.

R. KASRILS

Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou

GENERAL NOTICES ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 2348 OF 2001

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No 22 of 1994) as amended, that a claim has been lodged by Mr Boikana Solomon Monama, ID No. 4402255303087, in his capacity as the chairperson of a committee representing 34 claimants and Mr Simon Ngcongwane ID No. 3906065515087, representing 166 claimants. These individual claimants were removed from different areas around Groblersdal, Dennilton, Elandsdoorn, Zondagfontein, and Kirvorschfontein amongst others.

The Regional Land Claims commission: Mpumalanga will investigate the claim in terms of the provision of section 12 of the said Act. Any party/person who has an interest in the above mentioned matter is hereby invited to submit within 14 days from the date of the publication of this notice, under KRP 940 (Elandskraal land claim).

Any comments or further information should be sent to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner:

Mpumalanga

Fourth Floor

Home Affairs Building

Cnr Henshall and Brander Sts.

Nelspruit

1200

16/11/01

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2349 OF 2001

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, ACT 22 OF 1994

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No 22 of 1994), that a claim for restitution of land rights has been lodged by Mohammed KA Gardee ID 5206215052059, on behalf of the Gardee Brothers (Pty) Ltd, on the following properties: Erven 73, 74, 75, 83, 84 & 85 in the corner of Til and Kruger Park Streets, White River.

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner is investigating the claims for Mpumalanga Province. Any party who has an interest in the farm is hereby invited to submit within 60 days of publication of this notice under KRP 11895. Comment or objection to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Mpumalanga, Private Bag 11330, Nelspruit, 1200. Tel. (013) 755-3499. Home Affairs Building, 4th Floor, corner Henshall and Brander Streets.

NCEBA NQANA, Regional Land Claims Commissioner

15 November 2001

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2350 OF 2001**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended, that a claim for restoration of land rights has been lodged by Mr Essop Ahmed in respect of portion 171 (Remaining Extent) of a farm Zeekoewater 311 JS in Witbank Mpumalanga Province.

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF PROPERTY

Name of Farm	Portion	Extent	Title Deeds	Owner
Zeekoewater 311 JS Road	Portion 171 of the Remaining Extent	8.0052 Hectares	T12128/1968	South African National Agency Ltd.

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Mpumalanga Province will investigate the claim in terms of the provision of the said Act. Any party who has an interest in the above mentioned is hereby invited to submit within 30 days from the date of the publication of this notice, to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: of Mpumalanga under KRP6188. Any comments or further information should be sent to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner:

Mpumalanga Province
Private Bag X11330
Nelspruit
1200

Submissions may be delivered to:

Department of Land Affairs
Room 1337, 13th Floor, South Block
184 Jacob Mare Street
Pretoria
0001

NCEBA NQANA**Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Mpumalanga Province**

Date: 16 November 2001

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2351 OF 2001

The National Treasury hereby announces that transfer documents for registration in respect of the undermentioned Republic of South Africa Internal Registered Bonds must be lodged with the Office of this Department at Room 1403, 240 Vermeulen Street, Pretoria, not later than 15 December 2001 to qualify for the interest payment on 15 January 2001.

Internal Registered Stock, 13%, 2005 (R124).
Internal Registered Stock, 12,50%, 2002 (R162).
Internal Registered Stock, 9,75%, 2008 (R178).
Internal Registered Stock, CLOSED PENSION FUND (3999).

KENNISGEWING 2351 VAN 2001

Die Nasionale Tesourie maak hiermee bekend dat oordragdokumente vir registrasie ten opsigte van die ondergemelde Republiek van Suid-Afrika Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte nie later nie as 15 Desember 2001 by die Departement se kantoor te Kamer 1403, Vermeulenstraat 240, Pretoria, ingelewer moet word ten einde vir rentebetaling op 15 Januarie 2002 te kwalifiseer.

Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 13%, 2005 (R124).
Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 12,50%, 2002 (R162).
Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 9,75%, 2008 (R178).
Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, CLOSED PENSION FUND (3999).

(14 December 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

NOTICE 2352 OF 2001

The National Treasury hereby announces that transfer documents for registration in respect of the undermentioned Republic of South Africa Internal Registered Bonds must be lodged with the Office of this Department at Room 1403, 240 Vermeulen Street, Pretoria, not later than 16 December 2001 to qualify for the interest payment on 30 December 2001.

Internal Registered Stock, VARIABLE RATE 2003 (R193).

KENNISGEWING 2352 VAN 2001

Die Nasionale Tesourie maak hiermee bekend dat oordragdokumente vir registrasie ten opsigte van die ondergemelde Republiek van Suid-Afrika. Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte nie later nie as 16 Desember 2001 by die Departement se kantoor te Kamer 1403, Vermeulenstraat 240, Pretoria, ingelewer moet word ten einde vir rentebetaling op 30 Desember 2002 te kwalifiseer.

Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, VARIABLE RATE 2003 (R193).

(14 Desember 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

NOTICE 2354 OF 2001**THE PRESIDENCY****AWARD OF THE ORDER OF THE STAR OF SOUTH AFRICA (NON-MILITARY)**

It is hereby notified that the above-mentioned National Order was awarded by the President in the class indicated to the following South African citizen in terms of the rules contained in the Warrants published in *Government Gazette* No. 11251 of 15 April 1988:

The Order of the Star of South Africa (Non-Military)

Class I: Gold

Modise J. M.

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2356 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

AIR SERVICE LICENSING ACT, 1990 (ACT No. 115 OF 1990)

APPLICATION FOR THE GRANT OR AMENDMENT OF DOMESTIC AIR SERVICE LICENCE

Pursuant to the provisions of section 15 (1) (b) of Act No. 115 of 1990 and regulation 8 of the Domestic Air Services Regulations, 1991, it is hereby notified for general information that the applications details of which appear in the Appendix, will be considered by the Air Service Licensing Council.

Representations in accordance with section 15 (3) of Act No. 115 of 1990 in support of, or in opposition to, an application, should reach the Air Service Licensing Council, Private Bag X193, Pretoria, 0001, within 21 days of the date of the date of publication hereof.

APPENDIX 2**APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE AIR SERVICE LICENCE**

(A) Full name and trade name of applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of applicant. (C) The Class and number of licence in respect of which the amendment is sought. (D) Type of air service and the amendment thereto which is being applied for. (E) Category of aircraft and the amendment thereto which is being applied for.

(A) Nelair Charters (Pty) Ltd t/a Nelair Charters. (B) Nelspruit Airport, Nelspruit. (C) Class: III; G190D. (D) Type: G3, G4, G7 and G8, adding G5. (E) Category: A2, A3 and A4.

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2358 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS****APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996**

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE**Applicants:**

No.	Name	Identity Number	Age
1.	Martha Delisile Macuacua.....	7402150754084	27

Property description of the affected land: Pampoenkraal No. 61 H.T..

Servitude: —.

District: Iswepe..

Province: Mpumalanga.

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2359 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS****APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996**

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act 3), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE**Applicants:**

No.	Name	Identity Number	Age
1.	December Mandlendoda Sibanyoni.....	6612195409087	35 years

Property description of the affected land: The Remaining Extent of the farm De Goedehoop No. 432. Registration Division I.S., Ermelo District, Mpumalanga Province.

Servitude: Access to water and roads.

District: Ermelo.

Province: Mpumalanga.

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2365 OF 2001**REGULATING COMMITTEE****AIR TRAFFIC AND NAVIGATION SERVICES COMPANY ACT, 1993**

(ACT No. 45 OF 1993)

CORRECTION FACTOR FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2000/01: AIR TRAFFIC CHARGES:**AIR TRAFFIC AND NAVIGATION SERVICES COMPANY LIMITED**

It is hereby published for general notice that the Regulating Committee, established in terms of section 11 of the Airports Company Act, 1993 (Act No. 44 of 1993), having considered the Company's performance for the financial year 2000/01, has decided that no correction factor as applicable to the Permission to Levy Air Traffic Charges issued to the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Limited [General Notice 21980 of 2001 in terms of section 11 (5) of the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act, 1993 (Act No. 45 of 1993)], shall be allowed for the financial year 2002/03.

M. R. RWELAMIRA

Chairperson: Regulating Committee

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2366 OF 2001**REGULATING COMMITTEE**

AIRPORTS COMPANY SOUTH AFRICA ACT, 1993
(ACT NO. 44 OF 1993)

**CORRECTION FACTOR FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2000/01: AIRPORT CHARGES:
AIRPORT COMPANY SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED**

It is hereby published for general notice that the Regulating Committee, established in terms of section 11 of the Airports Company Act, 1993 (Act No. 44 of 1993), having considered the Company's performance for the financial year 2000/01, has decided that no correction factor as applicable to the Permission to Levy Airport Charges issued to the Airports Company South Africa Limited [General Notice 21980 of 2001 in terms of section 12 (5) of the Airports Company Act, 1993 (Act No. 44 of 1993)], shall be allowed for the financial year 2002/03.

M. R. RWELAMIRA

Chairperson: Regulating Committee

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2367 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICES ACT, 1993 (ACT NO. 60 OF 1993)

APPLICATIONS FOR THE GRANT/AMENDMENT OF INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE LICENCES

Pursuant to the provisions of section 16 (1) of Act No. 60 of 1993 and regulations 14 (1) and 14 (2) of the International Air Services Regulations, 1994, it is hereby notified for general information that the applications, details of which appear in the Schedules hereto will be considered by the International Air Services Council (Council).

Representations in accordance with section 16 (3) of Act No. 60 of 1993 and regulation 25 (1) of the International Air Services Regulations, 1994, against or in favour of an application, should reach the Chairman of the Council at Private Bag X193, Pretoria, 0001 within 28 days of the publication hereof. It must be stated whether the party or parties making such representation is/are prepared to be present or represented at the possible hearing of the application.

The Council will cause notice of the time, date and place of the proceedings to be given in writing to the applicant and all parties who have made representations as aforesaid and who desire to be present or represented at the hearing.

SCHEDULE 1**APPLICATION FOR THE GRANT OF LICENCE**

(A) Full name, surname and trade name of applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of international air service to which application pertains. (E) Category or kind of aircraft to which application pertains. (F) Airport from and the airport to which flights will be undertaken. (G) Area to be served. (H) Frequency of flights.

(A) Rossair Contracts (Pty) Ltd. (B) Hanger 3 & 31, Lanseria Airport. (C) Class II. (D) Types N1 and N4. (E) Category A1, A2, A3 & A4. (G) In respect of Licence Type N1: Worldwide (excluding the Republic of South Africa). In respect of Licence Type N4: Angola, Argentina, Australia, Botswana, Brazil, Cameroon, Comoros, Egypt, Ethiopia, France, Gabon, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Hong Kong, India, Israel, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mauritius, Mozambique, Namibia, Netherlands, Nigeria, Portugal, Reunion, Rwanda, Seychells, Singapore, Spain, Swaziland, Switzerland, Tanzania, Thailand, Turkey, UAE, Uganda, United Kingdom, USA, Zambia and Zimbabwe.

SCHEDULE 2**APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF LICENCE**

(A) Full name, surname and trade name of applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of applicant. (C) Class and number of licence in respect of which the amendment is being sought. (D) Type of international air service and amendment thereto for which application is being made. (E) Category or kind of aircraft and the amendment thereto for which application is being made. (F) Airport from and the airport to which flights are undertaken and the amendment thereto for which application is being made. (G) Area served and the amendment thereto for which application is being made. (H) Frequency of flights and the amendment thereto for which application is being made. (I) Condition and the amendment thereto for which application is being made.

(A) Executive Aerospace Operations (Pty) Ltd; Executive Aerospace. (B) Durban International Airport, Durban. (C) Class II; No I/N028. (D) Type N1, N2, N3 and N4. (E) Category A2, A3 and A4. Add: Category A1. (G) No amendments.

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2368 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

AIR SERVICE LICENSING ACT, 1990 (ACT No. 115 OF 1990)

APPLICATIONS FOR THE GRANT OR AMENDMENT OF DOMESTIC AIR SERVICE LICENCES

Pursuant to the provisions of section 15 (1) (b) of Act No. 115 of 1990 and regulation 8 of the Domestic Air Services Regulations, 1991, it is hereby notified for general information that the applications details of which appear in the Schedule, will be considered by the Air Service Licensing Council.

Representations in accordance with section 15 (3) of Act No. 115 of 1990 in support of, or in opposition to, an application, should reach the Air Service Licensing Council, Private Bag X193, Pretoria, 0001, within 21 days of the date of publication hereof.

SCHEDULE 1**APPLICATION FOR A GRANT OF AN AIR SERVICE LICENCE**

(A) Full name and trade name of applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of air service to.

(A) Stawell Traders (Pty) Ltd t/a Star. (B) Head Office: Grand Central Airport, Midrand, Administration Office: Princess of Wales Road, Johannesburg Academic Hospital Hangar, Parktown. (C) Class III. (D) Types: G2 and G7. (E) Category: H2.

SCHEDULE 2**APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE AIR SERVICE LICENCE**

(A) Full name and trade name of applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of applicant. (C) The Class and number of licence in respect of which the amendment is sought. (D) Type of air service and the amendment thereto which is being applied for. (E) Category of aircraft and the amendment thereto which is being applied for. (F) Amendment referred to in section 14 (2) (b) – (e) of the Air Service Licensing Act.

(A) New Heights 291 (Pty) Ltd. (B) Lanseria Airport, Lanseria. (C) Class: I and II; S696D and N664D. (D) Type: S1, S2, N1 and N2. (E) Category: A3 and A4. (F) Changes to the Management Plan: Appointment of Mr R.T. Weaver as the Chief Executive Officer as well as Responsible Person: Flight Operation.

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2369 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS****APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996**

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act 3), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE**Applicants:**

No.	Name	Identity Number	Age
1.	Khobane Johannes Masanga	3711215223081	64 years
2.	Mphikson Elias Masango	7508036167083	26 years
3.	David Nathanael Radebe	7308245791082	28 years
4.	Mohlokongo John Motsweni.....	4307295221089	58 years
5.	Thami John Mdungwana.....	720418	29 years
6.	Vukani Julius Radebe.....	7702115375085	24 years
7.	Nomafa Kellina Mofokeng	5111110742087	50 years

Property description of the affected land: Portions No. 2, 16, 17, 18, 24 and 30 of Beginsel Farm No. 371, Registration Division, I.S.

Servitude: Water & Access roads.

District: Standerton.

Province: Mpumalanga Province.

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2370 OF 2001**NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT STANDARDS ACT, 1990 (ACT No. 119 OF 1990)

PROPOSED STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS REGARDING CONTROL OF THE EXPORT OF WHEAT

The Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards intends to stipulate standards and requirements under section 4 (3) (a) (ii) of the Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No. 119 of 1990), regarding control of the export of Wheat.

The proposed standards and requirements are available for inspection and copies can be obtained from the Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards, Dirk Uys Building, 30 Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Pretoria, or Private Bag X258, Pretoria, 0001; Telephone (012) 319-6387; Fax (012) 319-6055; E-mail: pelserm@nda.agric.za or the departmental website: <http://www.nda.agric.za/docs/plantquality>.

Interested parties who wish to comment or make representations regarding the draft standards and requirements are invited to furnish such comments or representations in writing to the Executive Officer at the above address, not later than 31 January 2002.

E. RADEMEYER**Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards****KENNISGEWING 2370 VAN 2001****NASIONALE DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU**

WET OP LANDBOUPRODUKSTANDAARDE, 1990 (WET No. 119 VAN 1990)

VOORGESTELDE STANDAARDE EN VEREISTES BETREFFENDE BEHEER OOR DIE UITVOER VAN KORING

Die Uitvoerende Beampte: Landbouprodukstandaarde is van voornemens om standaarde en vereistes kragtens artikel 4 (3) (a) (ii) van die Wet op Landbouprodukstandaarde, 1990 (Wet No. 119 van 1990), betreffende beheer oor die uitvoer van Koring uit te vaardig.

Die voorgestelde standaarde en vereistes is ter insae beskikbaar by en afskrifte kan bekom word vanaf die Uitvoerende Beampte: Landbouprodukstandaarde, Dirk Uysgebou, Hamiltonstraat 30, Arcadia, Pretoria, of Privaatsak X258, Pretoria, 0001; Telefoon (012) 319-6387; Faks (012) 319-6055; E-pos: pelserm@nda.agric.za of die departement se webblad: <http://www.nda.agric.za/docs/plantquality>.

Belanghebbende persone word versoek om nie later nie as 31 Januarie 2002 skriftelike kommentaar of versoë wat hulle in verband met die voorgestelde standaarde en vereistes wil lewer, aan die Uitvoerende Beampte by bogenoemde adres voor te lê.

E. RADEMEYER**Uitvoerende Beampte: Landbouprodukstandaarde**

(14 Desember 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

NOTICE 2371 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT STANDARDS ACT, 1990 (ACT No. 119 OF 1990)

STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS REGARDING CONTROL OF THE EXPORT OF APPLES: AMENDMENT

I, Ebenhaezer Rademeyer, appointed as Executive Officer in terms of section 2 (1) of the Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No. 119 of 1990), hereby give notice under section 4 (3) (c) of the said Act, that—

- (a) the standards and requirements regarding the control of the export of apples as stipulated in Government Notice No. R. 1983 of 23 August 1991 and promulgated in Government Notice No. 2633 of 30 October 1998, as amended by Government Notice No. 2480 of 19 November 1999 and No. 4698 of 22 December 2000, are hereby further amended; and
- (b) the amendments mentioned in paragraph (a)—
 - (i) shall be available for inspection at the office of the Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards, Dirk Uys Building, 30 Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Pretoria;
 - (ii) may be obtained from the Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards, Department of Agriculture, Private Bag X258, Pretoria, 0001, tel: (012) 319-6058 or fax (012) 319-6265, on payment of the prescribed fees; and
 - (iii) shall come into operation seven days after publication of this notice.

E. RADEMEYER**Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards**

KENNISGEWING 2371 VAN 2001**DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU**

WET OP LANDBOUPRODUKSTANDAARDE, 1990 (WET No. 119 VAN 1990)

STANDAARDE EN VEREISTES BETREFFENDE BEHEER OOR DIE UITVOER VAN APPELS: WYSIGING

Ek, Ebenhaezer Rademeyer, ingevolge artikel 2 (1) van die Wet op Landbouprodukstandaarde, 1990 (Wet No. 119 van 1990), as Uitvoerende Beampte aangewys, gee hiermee kragtens artikel 4 (3) (c) van die vermelde Wet, kennis dat—

- (a) die standaarde en vereistes betreffende beheer oor die uitvoer van appels soos vasgestel in Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 1983 van 23 Augustus 1991, en afgekondig in Goewermentskennisgewing No. 2633 van 30 Oktober 1998, soos gewysig deur Goewermentskennisgewing No. 2480 van 19 November 1999 en No. 4698 van 22 Desember 2000, hiermee verder gewysig word; en
- (b) die wysigings in paragraaf (a) vermeld—
 - (i) ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Beampte: Landbouprodukstandaarde, Dirk Uysgebou, Hamiltonstraat 30, Arcadia, Pretoria;
 - (ii) teen betaling van die voorgeskrewe bedrag vanaf die Uitvoerende Beampte: Landbouprodukstandaarde, Departement van Landbou, Privaatsak X258, Pretoria, 0001, tel. (012) 319-6058 of faks (012) 319-6265 verkrygbaar is; en
 - (iii) sewe dae na publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking tree.

E. RADEMEYER**Uitvoerende Beampte: Landbouprodukstandaarde**

(14 Desember 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

NOTICE 2357 OF 2001**SOUTH AFRICAN LAW COMMISSION****ISSUE PAPER ON INCAPABLE ADULTS**

The South African Law Commission has released for general information and comment an Issue Paper dealing with the need for measures to protect the interests of adults whose capacity to act in the legal sense and to litigate has for some reason been diminished.

Diminished capacity can be the result of mental illness, inability to communicate because of a physical or other disability, head injury, stroke, learning disability, a specific disease (including diseases such as Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases) or may be related to ageing in general.

The number of persons suffering from diminished capacity are increasing world-wide and also in South Africa. In several comparable legal systems comprehensive legislative schemes to deal with the problems faced by incapable adults, their families and caregivers have been introduced through law reform more recently.

The Issue Paper is the first step in public consultation in this investigation. Its purpose is to initiate and stimulate debate, to seek proposals for reform in the area under investigation and to serve as a basis for further deliberation. The Paper is presented in the form of a questionnaire.

All parties with an interest in this matter or who may be affected by the debate are invited to comment. The Commission especially invites persons with early stage dementia and families, caregivers and friends of persons with dementia to respond to this call for comments. Written comments or suggestions should reach the Commission by **28 February 2002** at the address given below. The Issue Paper is available on request and is free of charge (contact Mr Renier Swart).

The Commission's offices are on the Twelfth Floor, Sanlam Centre, corner of Pretorius and Schoeman Streets, Pretoria.

Telephone: (012) 322-6440

Fax: (012) 320-0936

Postal address: Private Bag X668, Pretoria, 0001

E-mail: ahavenga@salawcom.org.za

The document is also available on the Internet at www.law.wits.ac.za/salc/salc.html

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2360 OF 2001
GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)

CORRECTION

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : H 0219

CLAIMANT : Mashike Jacob Moeketsi

PROPERTY : Certain remaining extent of Lot No. 179, situated on 12th Street in the Township of Eastwood, District of Pretoria

EXTENT OF PROPERTY: Measuring 11, 720 square feet

DISTRICT : PRETORIA

DEED OF TRANSFER : T12370/1966

DATE SUBMITTED : 03 December 1998

Current Property Description:

NAME	PROPERTY	TITLE DEED	BOND HOLDER
Rossouw Jacques Francois	Portion of Erf 2330	T22641/1979	B24877/1979
Fox Morris Henry	Portion of Erf 2331	T19060/1977	Eastern Provincial Building B103451/1993 B18756/1977 B44631/1986
Von Schlichting Family Trust	Portion of Erf 2332	T80769/1994	ABSA Bank B105072/1996 ABSA Bank Ltd B84364/1994
Venter Jan Smit	Portion of Erf 2333	T34448/1985	NEDCOR Bank B65872/1995

INTERESTED PARTIES:

- a) Respondent : Department of Land Affairs
- b) Ledingwana Mabel Shadi
- c) Ledingwane Mashaku Martha
- d) Ledingwane Collet
- e) Ledingwana Clement
- f) Ledingwana Petunia
- g) Ledingwana Desmond
- h) Mazibuko Dipuo Rosemary
- i) Ledingwane Moshiri Bertha
- j) Mokgohlwa Martha Makhurakhura

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007

Tel: (012) 310-6500
Fax: (012) 324-5812

A.B.M. MPHELA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2361 OF 2001**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : N 0117

CLAIMANT : Mosima Martha Manele

PROPERTY : 1. Portion B of Lot No. 7 situated on Brug Street

EXTENT OF PROPERTY: 6, 435 square feet

PROPERTY : 2. Portion "D" of Lot No. 6 situated on Brug Street

EXTENT OF PROPERTY: 6, 650 square feet

TOWNSHIP : CLAREMONT

DISTRICT : PRETORIA

DEED OF TRANSFER : 40474/1965

DATE SUBMITTED : 27 May 1996

Current Property Description:

NAME	PROPERTY	TITLE DEED	BOND HOLDER
Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Portion of Erf 394 Suiderberg	T21219/1984	None
Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Portion of Erf 394 Suiderberg	T21219/1984	None

INTERESTED PARTIES:

- a) Respondent : Department of Land Affairs
- b) Lehlokwana Magdeline Mailula
- c) Maphefo Linah Mailula
- d) Rasia Ephraim Mailula
- e) Vusumizi Manzini
- f) Naomi Nanabele
- g) Ephraim Rasea Mailula
- h) Joseph Mailula
- i) Mogoshi Gertrude Modiba
- j) Job Rasea Mailula
- k) Francina Rachabane
- l) Anna Mokgadi Mlangeni
- m) Albert Obed Mailula
- n) Anikie Bertha Lebea
- o) Leah Mary Masite
- p) Michael Molefe Mailula

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007

Tel: (012) 310-6500

Fax: (012) 324-5812

A.B.M. MPHELA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2362 OF 2001**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : N 0129

CLAIMANT : Mabele Nomanci Legina

PROPERTY : 1. Portion C of Lot No. 18 situated on High Street

PROPERTY : 2. Portion B of Lot No. 18 situated on High Street

EXTENT OF PROPERTY: 12, 870 square feet respectively

TOWNSHIP : CLAREMONT

DISTRICT : PRETORIA

DEED OF TRANSFER : 2142/1966

DATE SUBMITTED : 12 April 1996

Current Property Description:

NAME	PROPERTY	TITLE DEED	BOND HOLDER
Tshwane Municipality	Portion of Erf 357	T50477/1983	None

INTERESTED PARTIES:

- a) Respondent : Department of Land Affairs
- b) Tumakgole E Tsele
- c) Lucinda Tsele
- d) Keith Tsele
- e) Lillian Mokwapei
- f) Lindiwe Tsele
- g) Esther N Nteso
- h) Busisiwe S Boikanyo
- i) Vusumuzi Maseko
- j) Makhosazana A Tau

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007

Tel: (012) 310-6500
Fax: (012) 324-5812

A.B.M. MPHELA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

(14 December 2001)

NOTICE 2363 OF 2001**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,
1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for Restitution of land rights on:

Claimant	Ref No.	Property Claimed	Current Owner	Land	Property & Title Deed Number
Osman Anveralli	II 135	Remaining extent of Erf 138	Pretoria Council	City	T32488/76

INTERESTED PARTIES

- a) Pretoria City Council
- b) Department of Land Affairs

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commission for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within thirty (30) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007

Tel : (012) 310 6500
Fax : (012) 324 5812

A.B.M. MPHELA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

(14 December 2001)

BOARD NOTICES RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

BOARD NOTICE 155 OF 2001

SOUTH AFRICAN VETERINARY COUNCIL

ELECTION NOTICE OF FRIDAY 14 DECEMBER 2001

NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR THE ELECTION OF COUNCIL MEMBERS FOR TERMS OF OFFICE THAT COMMENCED ON 1 APRIL 2001

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Regulations relating to the Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act Published under Notice R2085 in Government Gazette 8402 of 1 October 1982, as amended, that I await the nomination of candidates for the election of One Veterinary Nurse to serve on the South African Veterinary Council with immediate effect.

Registered veterinary nurses are entitled to nominate one veterinary nurse.

The nomination form must be lodged with me before 16h00 on Friday, 11 January 2002. Nomination forms are available on request from the Council offices. An election manifesto must accompany the nomination form. The manifesto must not exceed two hundred words and include the following: Academic qualifications Career record and achievements. Special Interest. Public and professional service. A mission statement.

H. KRUGER

Registrar

RAADSKENNISGEWING 155 VAN 2001

SUID-AFRIKAANSE VETERINÊRE RAAD

VERKIESINGSKENNISGEWING VAN VRYDAG, 14 DESEMBER 2001

NOMINASIE VAN KANDIDATE VIR DIE VERKIESING VAN RAADSLEDE VIR DIE TERMYN WAT 'N AANVANG GENEEM HET OP 1 APRIL 2001

Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge die regulasies uitgevaardig in terme van die Veterinêre en Para-Veterinêre Beroepe soos vervat in Kennisgewing R2085 in Staatskoerant 8402 van 1 Oktober 1982, soos gewysig, dat ek nominasies inwag van kandidate vir die verkiesing van Een Veterinêre Verpleegster, om onmiddellik op die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Raad te dien.

Geregistreerde veterinêre verpleegsters is geregtig daarop om een veterinêre verpleegster, te nomineer.

Die nominasievorm moet voor 16h00 op Vrydag, 11 Januarie 2002, by my ingedien word.

Nominasievorms is op aanvraag by die Raadskantore beskikbaar. 'n Verkiesingsmanifes moet die nominasievorm vergesel. Die manifes moet nie meer as twee honderd woorde lank wees nie en die volgende bevat. Akademiese kwalifikasies. Diensrekord en prestasies. Spesiale belange. Openbare en professionele diens. 'n Verklaring van doelstellings.

H. KRUGER

Registrateur

(14 Desember 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

BOARD NOTICE 156 OF 2001

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE DEFINITION OF PRODUCTION AREA: SWARTLAND

(In terms of Section 6 of the Wine of Origin Scheme established under section 14 of the Liquor Products Act, 1989 (Act No. 60 of 1989), and published by Government Notice No. R. 1434 of 29 June 1990)

Notice is hereby given that Porterville Co-op Wine Cellars Ltd has applied to the Wine and Spirit Board for the amendment of the definition of the area known as Swartland (district) by the inclusion of the area known as Piquetberg (district) in the definition as set out in paragraph 6 of the Schedule to Government Notice No. R. 1059 of 16 June 1972 and for the repeal of the definition of the area known as Piquetberg (district) as set out in paragraph 9 of the above mentioned Schedule.

Anyone having any objection against this application is hereby notified to lodge their objections, with motivations, in writing with the Secretary, Wine and Spirit Board, P.O. Box 2176, Dennesig, Stellenbosch, 7599, within 30 (thirty) days of publication of this notice.

RAADSKENNISGEWING 156 VAN 2001**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR WYSIGING VAN OMSKRYWING VAN PRODUKSIEGEBIED: SWARTLAND**

(Ingevolge Artikel 6 van die Wyn van Oorsprong-skema ingestel kragtens artikel 14 van die Wet op Drankprodukte, 1989 (Wet No. 60 van 1989), en gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 1434 van 29 Junie 1990)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat Porterville Koöp Wynkelders Bpk by die Wyn- en Spiritusraad aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die omskrywing van die gebied bekend as Swartland (distrik) deur die gebied bekend as Piketberg (distrik) in te sluit by die omskrywing soos uiteengesit in paragraaf 6 van die Bylae tot Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 1059 van 16 Junie 1972 en om die herroeping van die omskrywing van die gebied Piketberg (distrik) soos uiteengesit in paragraaf 9 van bogenoemde Bylae.

Enigeen wat enige beswaar het teen die aansoek, word hierby aangesê om sy beswaar, met opgaaf van redes, skriftelik in te dien by die Sekretaris, Wyn- en Spiritusraad, Posbus 2176, Dennesig, Stellenbosch, 7599, binne 30 (dertig) dae van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

(14 Desember 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

BOARD NOTICE 157 OF 2001**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE DEFINITION OF PRODUCTION AREA: COASTAL REGION**

(In terms of Section 6 of the Wine of Origin Scheme established under section 14 of the Liquor Products Act, 1989 (Act No. 60 of 1989), and published by Government Notice No. R. 1434 of 29 June 1990)

Notice is hereby given that Porterville Co-op Wine Cellars Ltd has applied to the Wine and Spirit Board for the amendment of the definition of the area known as Coastal Region (region) by the inclusion of the area known as Piquetberg (district) in the definition as set out in the Schedule to Government Notice No. R. 7597 of 29 May 1981.

Anyone having any objections against this application is hereby notified to lodge their objections, with motivations, in writing with the Secretary, Wine and Spirit Board, P.O. Box 2176, Dennesig, Stellenbosch, 7599, within 30 (thirty) days of publication of this notice.

RAADSKENNISGEWING 157 VAN 2001**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR WYSIGING VAN OMSKRYWING VAN PRODUKSIEGEBIED: KUSSTREEK**

(Ingevolge Artikel 6 van die Wyn van Oorsprong-skema ingestel kragtens artikel 14 van die Wet op Drankprodukte, 1989 (Wet No. 60 van 1989), en gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 1434 van 29 Junie 1990)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat Porterville Koöp Wynkelders Bpk by die Wyn- en Spiritusraad aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die omskrywing van die gebied bekend as Piketberg (distrik) in te sluit by die omskrywing soos uiteengesit in die Bylae tot Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 7597 van 29 Mei 1981.

Enigeen wat enige beswaar het teen die aansoek, word hierby aangesê om sy beswaar, met opgaaf van redes, skriftelik in te dien by die Sekretaris, Wyn- en Spiritusraad, Posbus 2176, Dennesig, Stellenbosch, 7599, binne 30 (dertig) dae van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

(14 Desember 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

BOARD NOTICE 158 OF 2001**DEFINING OF THE ESTATE L'ORMARINS—REPEAL**

The Wine and Spirit Board, acting under section 6 of the Wine of Origin Scheme published by Government Notice No. R. 1434 of 29 June 1990.

Repeals hereby the definition of the estate L'Ormarins as set out in Government Notice No. R. 1707 of 26 August 1988 as published in *Government Gazette* No. 11474 of 26 August 1988.

M. H. VAN DER MERWE

Secretary: Wine and Spirit Board

RAADSKENNISGEWING 158 VAN 2001**OMSKRYWING VAN DIE LANDGOED L'ORMARINS—HERROEPING**

Die Wyn- en Spiritusraad, handelende kragtens artikel 6 van die Wyn van Oorsprong-skema gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 1434 van 29 Junie 1990.

Herroep hierby die omskrywing van die landgoed L'Ormarins soos uiteengesit in Goewermenskennisgewin No. R. 1707 van 26 Augustus 1988 soos gepubliseer in *Staatskoerant* No. 11474 van 26 Augustus 1988.

M. H. VAN DER MERWE

Sekretaris: Wyn- en Spiritusraad

(14 Desember 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

BOARD NOTICE 159 OF 2001

DEFINING OF THE ESTATE LEOPARD HILL

The Wine and Spirit Board, acting under section 6 of the Wine of Origin Scheme published by Government Notice No. R.1434 of 29 June 1990 hereby—

defines the pieces of land specified in the Schedule as an estate under the name Leopard Hill.

M. H. VAN DER MERWE

Secretary: Wine and Spirit Board

SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION OF THE ESTATE LEOPARD HILL

1. The farm Jasons Fontein 745, Worcester.
2. Portion 3 of the farm Slanghoekberg 409, Worcester.

RAADSKENNISGEWING 159 VAN 2001

OMSKRYWING VAN DIE LANDGOED LEOPARD HILL

Die Wyn- en Spiritusraad, handelende kragtens artikel 6 van die Wyn van Oorsprongskema gepubliseer by Goewermenskennisgewing No. R. 1434 van 29 Junie 1990—

omskryf hierby die stukke grond in die Bylae gespesifiseer as 'n landgoed onder die naam Leopard Hill.

M. H. VAN DER MERWE

Sekretaris: Wyn- en Spiritusraad

BYLAE

BESKRYWING VAN DIE LANDGOED LEOPARD HILL

1. Die plaas Jasons Fontein 745, Worcester.
2. Gedeelte 3 van die plaas Slanghoekberg 409, Worcester.

(14 Desember 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

BOARD NOTICE 160 OF 2001

NOTICE OF AMENDMENT TO THE DEFINITION OF AN ESTATE

(In terms of Section 6 of the Wine of Origin Scheme established under section 14 of the Liquor Products Act, 1989 (Act No. 60 of 1989), and published by Government Notice No. R. 1434 of 29 June 1990)

Notice is hereby given that Jan du Toit (Pty) Ltd has applied to the Wine and Spirit Board to amend the definition of the estate, as set out in paragraph 36 of the Schedule to Government Notice No 1388 of 10 August 1973, to the definition as described in the Schedule hereto.

Anyone having any objection against the proposed amendments is hereby notified to lodge their objections, with particulars of the reasons therefor in writing with the Secretary, Wine and Spirit Board, P O Box 2176, Dennesig, Stellenbosch, 7599, within 30 (thirty) days of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

1. Portion 8 of the farm Wolvendrift 125, Robertson.
2. Portion 9 of the farm Wolvendrift 125, Robertson.
3. Remainder portion 7 of the farm Wolvendrift 125, Robertson.
4. Portion 108 of the farm Wolvendrift 125, Robertson.
5. Remainder portion 4 of the farm Langverwacht 169, Robertson.
6. Remainder portion 17 of the farm Langverwacht 169, Robertson.
7. Portion 72 of the farm Langverwacht 169, Robertson.

RAADSKENNISGEWING 160 VAN 2001**KENNISGEWING VAN WYSIGING VAN DIE OMSKRYWING VAN 'N LANDGOED**

(Ingevolge Artikel 6 van die Wyn van Oorsprong-skema ingestel kragtens artikel 14 van die Wet op Drankprodukte, 1989 (Wet No. 60 van 1989), en gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 1434 van 29 Junie 1990)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat Jan du Toit (Edms) Bpk by die Wyn- en Spiritusraad aansoek gedoen het om die omskrywing van die landgoed, soos uiteengesit in paragraaf 36 van die Bylae tot Goewermentskennisgewing No 1388 van 10 Augustus 1973, te wysig tot die omskrywing soos omskryf in die Bylae hiertoe.

Enigeen wat enige beswaar het teen die beoogde wysigings, word hierby aangesê om sy beswaar, met opgaaf van redes, skriftelik in te dien by die Sekretaris, Wyn- en Spiritusraad, Posbus 2176, Dennesig, Stellenbosch, 7599, binne 30 (dertig) dae van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

BYLAE

1. Gedeelte 8 van die plaas Wolvendrift 125, Robertson.
2. Gedeelte 9 van die plaas Wolvendrift 125, Robertson.
3. Restant gedeelte 7 van die plaas Wolvendrift 125, Robertson.
4. Gedeelte 108 van die plaas Wolvendrift 125, Robertson.
5. Restant gedeelte 4 van die plaas Langverwacht 169, Robertson.
6. Restant gedeelte 17 van die plaas Langverwacht 169, Robertson.
7. Gedeelte 72 van die plaas Langverwacht 169, Robertson.

(14 Desember 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

BOARD NOTICE 162 OF 2001**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR DEFINING OF AN ESTATE**

(In terms of Section 6 of the Wine of Origin Scheme established under section 14 of the Liquor Products Act, 1989 (Act No. 60 of 1989), and published by Government Notice No. R. 1434 of 29 June 1990)

Notice is hereby given that Philip Viljoen has applied to the Wine and Spirit Board to have the farm known as "Morgenson" (fully described in the Schedule hereto), situated in the district of Vanrhynsdorp and upon which grapes are grown for the production of estate wine, defined as an estate under the name "Oubenheim".

Anyone having any objection against this application is hereby notified to lodge their objections, with motivations, in writing with the Secretary, Wine and Spirit Board, P O Box 2176, Dennesig, Stellenbosch, 7599, within 30 (thirty) days of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

1. Remainder of the farm De Vlei 296, Vanrhynsdorp.
2. Portion 1 of the farm De Vlei 296, Vanrhynsdorp.
3. Portion 2 of the farm De Vlei 296, Vanrhynsdorp.
4. Portion 4 of the farm De Vlei 296, Vanrhynsdorp.
5. Portion 5 of the farm De Vlei 296, Vanrhynsdorp.

RAADSKENNISGEWING 162 VAN 2001**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR OMSKRYWING VAN 'N LANDGOED**

(Ingevolge Artikel 6 van die Wyn van Oorsprong-skema ingestel kragtens artikel 14 van die Wet op Drankprodukte, 1989 (Wet No. 60 van 1989), en gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 1434 van 29 Junie 1990)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat Philip Viljoen by die Wyn- en Spiritusraad aansoek gedoen het om die plaas bekend as "Morgenson" (meer volledig beskryf in Bylae hiertoe), geleë in die distrik Vanrhynsdorp, waarop druiwe vir die maak van landgoedwyn geproduseer word, te laat omskryf as 'n landgoed onder die naam "Oubenheim".

Enigeen wat enige beswaar het teen die aansoek, word hierby aangesê om sy beswaar, met opgaaf van redes, skriftelik in te dien by die Sekretaris, Wyn- en Spiritusraad, Posbus 2176, Dennesig, Stellenbosch, 7599, binne 30 (dertig) dae van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

BYLAE

1. Restant van die plaas De Vlei 296, Vanrhynsdorp.
2. Gedeelte 1 van die plaas De Vlei 296, Vanrhynsdorp.
3. Gedeelte 2 van die plaas De Vlei 296, Vanrhynsdorp.
4. Gedeelte 4 van die plaas De Vlei 296, Vanrhynsdorp.
5. Gedeelte 5 van die plaas De Vlei 296, Vanrhynsdorp.

(14 Desember 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

**BOARD NOTICE 161 OF 2001
ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSION ACT, 2000
(ACT 44 of 2000)**

**RECOMMENDED TARIFF OF FEES IN RESPECT OF SERVICES
RENDERED BY A PERSON REGISTERED IN TERMS OF SECTION 19(2) OF THE ACT
IN PRIVATE CONSULTING PRACTICE.**

It is hereby, made known that in terms of section 34(2) of the Act, the South African Council for the Architectural Profession has made the provisions in the Schedule hereto, which provisions shall become effective on 1 January 2002.

Government Notices No. 227 of 19 February 1993 and No. 102 of 2000 are hereby withdrawn.

M KNOETZE
Registrar

ARCHITECTURAL FEES SCHEDULE

1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 Where the words and phrases are highlighted in the text of this agreement they shall bear the meaning assigned to them in clause 1.2 and where such words and phrases are not highlighted they shall bear the meaning consistent with the context

1.2 In this document, unless the context otherwise indicates, an expression or word to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, shall bear the same meaning, and:

'Act' means the Architectural Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 44 of 2000)

'Alteration' means any physical change made to an existing building and includes any portion of an existing building altered as a result of an addition to such building and shall exclude renovations and restorations which are dealt with under supplementary services

'Building contract' means the current edition of the 'Principal Building Agreement' by the Joint Building Contracts Committee or any other building agreement entered into between the client and the contractor

'Client' means the party engaging the firm to perform the full services or any part thereof referred to in this document and called the 'employer' in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement

'Construction documentation' means graphic representations including plans, sections, elevations, site plans, construction details, service coordination information, schedules and such other details and descriptions as are within the reasonable competence of a professional which are sufficient to indicate the scope of the works

'Consultant' means any person appointed to provide professional or specialist services on any aspect of the project, other than the professional

'Firm' means the practice or business of the professional

'Inspection' means such periodic visits to, or concerning the works by the professional as are necessary to determine that the work is proceeding generally according to the requirements of the building contract and to provide on-site clarification and further information during the progress of the work

'Project' means the development for which a firm and consultants are appointed which shall not necessarily be limited to the works

'Professional' means a person registered under one of the categories referred to in section 18 of the Act

'Total cost of employment' means basic salary and annual bonus, including fringe benefits not reflected in basic salary such as:

- income benefit for the use of a motor vehicle
- employer's contribution to pension/provident fund, medical aid and group life insurance premiums
- statutory contributions and levies
- all other costs and benefits according to the conditions of appointment but excluding any profit participation in the firm

'Works' means all work executed or intended to be executed according to the building contract

2.0 REMUNERATION

2.1 The basis for the remuneration of a firm shall be:

2.1.1 for standard services at a fee calculated according to clause 10.1

2.1.2 for work on a time basis according to the rates set out in clause 10.2

2.1.3 for supplementary services, on a time basis according to the rates set out in clause 10.2

2.2 A firm shall be entitled to render interim accounts on a monthly basis which are payable on presentation. Accounts shall be based on an assessment by the firm of the professional services rendered to date. The aggregate of interim claims is not to exceed the total fee payable

2.3 For the purposes of determining the cost of the project on which the fee under clause 2.1.1 is calculated, the cost of the project (excluding Value Added Tax), shall include but not necessarily be limited to:

2.3.1 the cost of all work executed according to the construction documentation

the estimated cost of any work not yet constructed for which the firm is commissioned

- the market related cost of any materials, labour or carriage supplied
- the value of penalties and any other form of set-off which may have been deducted
- cost of all temporary works

and shall exclude:

2.3.2

- the fees and disbursements of the firm and consultants
- the remuneration of the site staff not employed by the contractor (except where the client is the contractor)
- the value of any work which does not form an integral part of the work for which the firm is appointed
- provision for contingencies

2.4 Any fees or remuneration calculated or specified in terms of this tariff of fees are exclusive of Value Added Tax

3.0 STANDARD SERVICES

The standard services for which the firm is responsible are set out below:

3.1 STAGE 1: APPRAISAL AND DEFINITION OF THE PROJECT

3.1.1 Receive, appraise and report on the client's requirements with particular regard to site information, planning and statutory regulations and budget

3.1.2 Advise the client on:

- procedures to meet his requirements
- the need for the appointment of consultants
- methods of contracting

3.2 STAGE 2: DESIGN CONCEPT

3.2.1 Advised by any consultants appointed, prepare a design concept in broad outline showing space provisions, planning relationships and materials and services intended to be used

3.2.2 Advise the client on:

- the technical and functional characteristics of the **project** as proposed
- the estimated costs in relation to the budget
- the anticipated **project** programme

3.3 STAGE 3: DESIGN DEVELOPMENT**3.3.1 Develop the design concept in sufficient detail to:**

- define the construction of the building
- spatially coordinate the work designed by **consultants** and specialists
- review the design with the relevant authorities

3.4 STAGE 4: TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

3.4.1 Prepare **construction documentation** and coordinate the documentation with the work designed by **consultants** and specialists

3.4.2 Obtain approval from the relevant authorities

3.4.3 Review the estimated cost of the **works** in relation to the budget

3.4.4 Prepare and compile documents to obtain offers for the execution of the **works**

3.5 STAGE 5: CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND INSPECTION

3.5.1 Obtain offers for the execution of the **works** and advise the **client** regarding the award of the **building contract**

3.5.2 Prepare **construction** documentation and arrange for the signing thereof

3.5.3 Administer and perform the duties assigned to the **professional** in the **building contract**

3.5.4 Provide the **client** with as-built drawings, certificates, relevant technical data and guarantees from suppliers on completion of the **works**

4.0 SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES

The following services are not normally included in the standard services described in clause 3.0 and require special additional work. The listed services are indicative only

4.1 SPECIAL STUDIES AND DESIGNS

4.1.1 The preparation of the **client's** brief and/or the drawing up thereof

4.1.2 Site selection, survey and location

4.1.3 Environmental

4.1.4 Energy conservation

4.1.5 Economic feasibility

4.1.6 Market surveys

4.1.7 Traffic

4.1.8 Town planning, urban design

- 4.1.9 Master site planning of future buildings related to the current works
- 4.1.10 Landscape
- 4.1.11 Promotional material
- 4.1.12 Art work and graphics
- 4.1.13 Purpose-made items
- 4.1.14 Interior design including the selection, documentation and procurement of furniture and furnishings and special finishes or fixtures
- 4.1.15 Plant procurement, operational and production layouts
- 4.2 EXISTING PREMISES**
- 4.2.1 Surveys and inspections
- 4.2.2 Measuring up and preparation of documentation
- 4.2.3 Renovations
- 4.2.4 Restorations
- 4.2.5 Valuations
- 4.2.6 Demolitions
- 4.3 SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**
- 4.3.1 Rezoning or change of use or amendments of town-planning schemes
- 4.3.2 Checking of cost plus or managed contracts where a quantity surveyor has not been appointed
- 4.3.3 Extended and detailed inspection of the works if required by the client
- 4.3.4 Sectional title preparation of documentation or other work additional to the requirements of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986), for which duties fees are not prescribed in the said Act
- 4.3.5 Quality control and assurance
- 4.3.6 Services concerning work arising from the insolvency or liquidation of a party related to the building contract
- 4.3.7 Services concerning disputes and litigation associated with the project
- 4.3.8 Additional services not contemplated in standard services, the need for which is not attributable to the architect
- 4.4 SUPPLEMENTARY OR REVISED DOCUMENTATION**
- 4.4.1 The provision of supplementary or revised documentation due to the exigencies of the project or revised requirements of the client arising after the firm has received the client's instructions to commence his work: Provided that any other additional fees do not cover such documentation
- 4.5 OTHER SERVICES**
- 4.5.1 Maintenance and operating manuals

4.5.2 Special project management services

4.5.3 Mutually agreed additional services

5.0 FEES FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

5.1 FEE FOR STANDARD SERVICES

5.1.1 Where the firm is appointed to render a standard service the fee shall be calculated according to clause 10.1

5.2 FEE FOR PARTIAL SERVICES

5.2.1 Where the firm is appointed to render a partial service only, the fee, subject to clause 5.2.2, shall be calculated according to clause 10.1 adjusted for the work stages executed in accordance with clause 5.3.1, unless otherwise agreed

5.2.2 Where the firm is appointed to take over work from another firm previously commissioned for such work at any stage after work stage one has been completed, the resultant fee for the first subsequent work stage shall be increased by 15 per cent, unless otherwise agreed

5.3 FEE FOR PROJECTS THAT INCLUDE REPEATED BUILDINGS

5.3.1 Where the firm is appointed to render a service for a project consisting of a number of buildings erected under a single contract the fee shall be calculated according to clause 10.1 and adjusted in terms of clause 5.3.1.4 subject to the buildings being:

5.3.1.1 built on one site or on a series of adjoining or closely related sites for a single client

5.3.1.2 either wholly apart from each other or linked with screen walls, common walls or other similar means

5.3.1.3 repeats of one or more prototype designs for units, blocks or elements and built from the repeated use of one or more sets of drawings and related documents with nominal or no modification for each re-use

5.3.1.4 The fee is to be adjusted according to the following formula:

$$F_a = F_t - F_t \times V_r / V_t / 2 \text{ where:}$$

F_a = Fee after adjustment for repeats

F_t = Fee determined in terms of 10.1 for the total project

V_r = Value of repeated units in terms of 5.3.1.3 excluding the first unit

V_t = Value of the total project

5.3.2 Where the repeated buildings are erected under separate contracts and the drawings and related documents for a project are re-used for subsequent projects with nominal or no modification:

5.3.2.1 The fee for modifying drawings and related documents and preparing site and service plans for each subsequent project shall be 15% of the fee based on the cost of each project calculated according to clause 10.1 or, subject to prior agreement, an hourly rate according to clause 10.2

5.3.2.2 Where the firm is not required to render any professional services in respect of the re-use of drawings and related documents for a subsequent project, the firm shall be paid 7.5% of the fee based on the final cost of the subsequent project, calculated according to clause 10.1 and payable on completion of the works

5.3.2.3 The fee for inspecting and administering the contract shall be 25% of the fee based on the cost of each project calculated according to clause 10.1

5.4 APPORTIONMENT OF THE FEE TO WORK STAGES

5.4.1 The fee applicable to each work stage shall be in accordance with the table below:

Work Stages 1 to 5	Proportion of Fee	Cumulative Total
1	5%	5%
2	15%	20%
3	15%	35%
4	40%	75%
5	25%	100%

5.4.2 Work stage proportions may be re-allocated by agreement

5.5 FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR AN EXTENDED CONTRACT PERIOD

5.5.1 Where the contract period has been extended the remuneration of the firm shall be adjusted by taking into account the following factors:

- Ps** = Start contract period (Site handover to intended practical completion in calendar days)
- Pf** = Final contract period (Site handover to actual practical completion in calendar days)
- Pp** = Professional default portion of the extended contract period in working days
- Pv** = Variation in adjusted contract period
- Pr** = 0.9 (Reduction factor applied to the ratio of the contract periods)
- Cs** = Start contract value (Awarded total tender amount)
- Cf** = Final contract value (Final account total amount)
- Cr** = Contract value ratio
- Fs** = Fee applicable to **Cs** as per fee scale
- Ff** = Fee applicable to **Cf** as per fee scale
- Fa** = Adjusted fee

5.5.2 The adjusted fee shall be calculated as follows:

Step 1 Contract period variation

$$Pv = (Pf - Pp) / Ps \times Pr$$

- Where $Pv < 1$ no fee adjustment is made. **Ff** is applicable
- Where $Pv > 1$ proceed to **Step 2**

Step 2 Contract value ratio

$$Cr = Cf / Cs$$

- Proceed to **Step 3**

Step 3 Adjusted fee determination

$$Fa = Pv / Cr \times Ff$$

- Where $Fa < Ff$ no fee adjustment is made. **Ff** is applicable
- Where $Fa > Ff$ a fee adjustment is made. **Fa** is applicable

5.5.3 Where the fee is adjusted in accordance with 5.5 no time charges in terms of 8.0 shall be applicable

5.6 FEES FOR SUPPLEMENTARY AND OTHER SERVICES

5.6.1 SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES

The fee is calculated using hourly rates according to clause 10.2. unless otherwise agreed. Where a time-based fee is selected, the current rates shall apply: Provided that whenever these rates are revised the new rates shall apply to work performed after the date of publication of such a revision

5.6.2 ALTERATIONS

The fee for work that includes **alterations** is based on the fee calculated on the total **project** cost according to clause 10.1 but increased for that portion of the work comprising **alterations** by 30 per cent

5.6.3 FIRM NOT PRINCIPAL AGENT

Where the **client** appoints a principal agent for the duration of the **project** other than the **firm** and where the **firm's** administrative duties are thereby substantially reduced, a maximum reduction of 10 per cent in the fees may be applied

5.6.4 FIRM'S SITE REPRESENTATIVE

Where an employee of the **firm** is seconded for extended inspection in terms of clause 4.3.3, the amount of the reimbursement shall be the **total cost of employment** plus 30 per cent

5.6.5 EXTRAORDINARY CONTRACT PROVISIONS INCLUDING MULTIPROUREMENT

Where services are required due to contract provisions that are not covered by 3.0 and 4.0 remuneration for such services shall be negotiated between the parties

5.6.6 INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS

Fee accounts are due on presentation and payable within 31 calendar days. Where the **firm** does not receive payment of the amount due by the due date the **client** shall be liable for interest calculated at one hundred and forty percent (140%) of the ruling bank rate for the outstanding period

5.7 FEES ON TERMINATION, SUSPENSION OR DEFERMENT

5.7.1 Should the whole or any part of the **project** be terminated, suspended or deferred at any work stage, the **firm's** fee shall be:

5.7.1.1 for each completed work stage, the fee calculated according to clause 5.3 or 7.3.1

5.7.1.2 for each interrupted work stage the fee calculated according to clause 5.3 or 7.3.1 prorated to the work done

5.7.1.3 where the termination, suspension or deferment of the **project** is not directly attributable to the **firma** surcharge of 10 per cent of the fee determined in clauses 5.7.1.1 and 5.7.1.2 shall apply

5.7.2 Should the **project** be reinstated or resumed without significant change within one year of the date of deferment, the fee determined in terms of clause 5.7.1, disregarding any surcharge under clause 5.7.1.3, shall be considered partial payment of the fee determined on the cost of the **project**

5.7.3 Should the **project** be reinstated after a year, the **project** shall be considered a new commission and fees shall be negotiated

- 5.7.4 Should additional services by the firm be required concerning the resumption of the deferred project, fees shall be charged for such additional services on a time basis determined according to clause 10.2
- 5.7.5 The project or any part thereof shall be considered as having been terminated where:
- 5.7.5.1 the client so informs the firm in writing
- 5.7.5.2 it is deferred for longer than one year
- 5.7.5.3 instructions necessary for the firm to continue work on the project are not received from the client within 3 months after the firm requests such instructions in writing

6.0 TERMINATION OF ENGAGEMENT

- 6.1 Where the agreement between the client and the firm is terminated, the client shall pay the firm for that portion of the work that has been executed, calculated according to the provisions of clause 5.7.1

7.0 DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF THE WORKS

Where the works or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed anytime before completion of the works and the works are reinstated, the client shall pay the firm an additional fee to be determined according to the nature and scope of the professional services rendered

8.0 TIME CHARGES

8.1 HOURLY RATES

The tariff of fees on a time basis shall be according to clause 10.2

8.2 TRAVELLING TIME

- 8.2.1 Where the firm's fee is on a percentage basis, time charges shall apply only where the round trip distance between the destination and the firm's place of practice exceeds 50 kilometres
- 8.2.2 Where the firm's fee is on a time basis, time charges shall apply to the full round trip regardless of distance

8.3 DISPUTES

For acting as arbitrator, mediator or expert witness, the fee shall be as recommended by the Association of Arbitrators

9.0 DISBURSEMENTS

- 9.1 In addition to the fees set out in this schedule, the client shall reimburse the firm for all reasonable disbursements properly incurred. The expenses contemplated may include the following:
- 9.1.1 printing, photocopying, maps, models, presentation materials, photography and similar documentation including all reproduction or purchase costs of documents excluding internal usage by the firm
- 9.1.2 hotel, subsistence and travelling expenses, including kilometre allowances at current Automobile Association rates for vehicle usage and other similar disbursements

- 9.1.3 all payments made by the **firm**, including fees and other charges for specialised professional and other services that the **firm** has incurred on behalf of the **client**
- 9.1.4 telephonic, electronic and facsimile communication, special postage and courier deliveries
- 9.1.5 any other disbursements that may be agreed by the **client**

10.0 CALCULATION OF STANDARD FEES

10.1 PROJECT COST BASED FEE

- 10.1.1 A table of **project costs** related to the appropriate standard fee is published annually as an addendum to this schedule. This table shall be applicable to a new appointment and shall remain in force during the currency of the appointment

10.2 TIME BASED FEE

- 10.2.1 Where a time-based fee is selected, the rates published annually as an addendum to this schedule shall apply. Whenever these rates are revised, the new rates shall apply to work performed after the date of publication of such revision
- 10.2.2 The categories to which the rates are applicable are:
- 10.2.2.1 Proprietor, partner, director or member who bears the risks of the **firm** and takes full responsibility for the liabilities of such **firm** (hereinafter described as a "principal")
- Principal with more than 10 years experience
 - Principal with less than 10 years experience
- 10.2.2.2 Associates and managers
- 10.2.2.3 Staff who perform work of an architectural nature and who carry direct responsibility for one or more specific activities related to a **project**:
- Should a person referred to in 10.2.2.1 or 10.2.2.2 perform work of an architectural nature at this level, the rate per hour shall be equivalent to that determined for staff employed in this category
- 10.2.2.4 All other staff who perform work of an architectural nature under the direction and control of any person referred to in clauses 10.2.2.1, 10.2.2.2 or 10.2.2.3
- 10.2.3 The hourly rates referred to above shall be deemed to include establishment charges and charges for time expended by clerical staff

ADDENDUM**PROJECT COST BASED FEE**

Recommended scale of fees for Professional Architectural Services		
Cost Bracket	Cost of Project (excl VAT)	Fee (excl VAT) (Base + percentage of Project Cost)
1	R 1 to R 300,000	R - + 12.50%
2	R 300,001 to R 600,000	R 7,500 + 10.00%
3	R 600,001 to R 1,200,000	R 22,500 + 7.50%
4	R 1,200,001 to R 2,400,000	R 25,500 + 7.25%
5	R 2,400,001 to R 4,800,000	R 31,500 + 7.00%
6	R 4,800,001 to R 9,600,000	R 43,500 + 6.75%
7	R 9,600,001 to R 19,200,000	R 67,500 + 6.50%
8	R 19,200,001 to R 38,400,000	R 115,500 + 6.25%
9	R 38,400,001 to R 76,800,000	R 211,500 + 6.00%
10	R 76,800,001 to R 153,600,000	R 403,500 + 5.75%
11	R 153,600,001 to R 307,200,000	R 787,500 + 5.50%
12	R 307,200,001 +	5.75%

ADDENDUM**TIME BASED FEE**

Recommended Time Based Fee		
Tariff of fees reference	Category	Rate
Para 10.2.2.1	Principal >10 years experience Principal < 10 years experience	R600 per hour R475 per hour
Para 10.2.2.2	Associates and Managers	17.5 percent of total cost of employment
Para 10.2.2.3	Staff performing work of an architectural nature and carry direct responsibility for one or more specific activities related to a project	15 percent of total cost of employment
Para 10.2.2.4	Other staff performing work of an architectural nature under direction and control	12.5 percent of total cost of employment

RAADSKENNISGEWING 161 VAN 2001
WET OP DIE ARGITEKTUURPROFESSIE, 2000
(WET 44 van 2000)

**AANBEVOLE GELDETARIEF TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIENSTE WAT DEUR 'N PERSOON,
GEREGISTREER INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 19(2) VAN DIE WET, IN PRIVAATPRAKTYK
GELEWER WORD.**

Dit word hiermee bekend gemaak, ingevolge artikel 34(2) van die Wet, dat die Suid-Afrikaanse Raad vir die Argitektuurprofessie die voorsiening in die Bylae hiervan gemaak het, welke voorsiening op 1 Januarie 2002 in werking sal tree.

M KNOETZE
Registrateur

BYLAE

1.0 OMSKRYWINGS EN VERTOLKING

1.1 Waar die woorde en sinsnedes in hierdie ooreenkoms in swaar druk verskyn, het hulle die betekenis wat in klousule 1.2 aan hulle toegeskryf is en waar sodanige woorde en sinsnedes nie in swaar druk verskyn nie, het hulle die betekenis wat met die sin saamhang

1.2 In hierdie dokument, tensy die samehang andersins aandui, het 'n uitdrukking of woord waaraan in die **Wet** 'n betekenis geheg is, dieselfde betekenis en beteken –

'Boukontrak' die huidige uitgawe van die 'Hoofbouooreenkoms' deur die Gesamentlike Boukontraktekomitee of enige ander bouooreenkoms wat tussen die **kliënt** en die aannemer aangegaan is

'Firma' die praktyk of die besigheid van die **professionele persoon**

'Inspeksie' sodanige periodieke besoeke aan of in verband met die werke deur die **professionele persoon** as wat nodig is om vas te stel of die werk volgens die vereistes van die **boukontrak** geskied en om op-terrein opklarings en nadere inligting te verskaf wat benodig mag word terwyl die werk aan die gang is

'Kliënt' die party wat die **firma** aanstel om die volle dienste of enige deel daarvan soos vervat in hierdie dokument te verrig en na wie daar in die GBK-Hoofbouooreenkoms as 'bouheer' verwys word

'Konstruksiedokumentasie' die grafiese voorstellings insluitende planne, deursnitte, aansigte, terreinplanne, konstruksiedetail, dienskoördineringsinligting, skedules, en sodanige ander detail en voorstellings as wat binne die redelike bevoegdheid van 'n **professionele persoon** is, voldoende om die omvang van die werke aan te dui

'Konsultant' enige persoon, anders as die **professionele persoon**, wat aangestel word om professionele of gespesialiseerde dienste oor enige aspek van die projek te verskaf

'Professionele persoon' 'n persoon wat ooreenkomstig een van die kategorieë in artikel 18 van die **Wet** geregistreer is

'Projek' die ontwikkeling waarvoor 'n **firma** en **konsultante** aangestel word en wat nie noodwendig tot die werke beperk word nie

'Totale koste van indiensneming' die basiese salaries en jaarlikse bonus insluitende byvoordele wat nie in die basiese salaries vervat is nie, soos by

- inkomstevoordeel vir die gebruik van 'n motorvoertuig
- werkgewer se bydrae tot pensioen/voorsorgfonds, mediese fonds en groeplewensversekeringspremies
- statutêre bydraes en heffings
- alle ander kostes en voordele volgens die aanstellingsvoorwaardes, maar uitsluitende enige deel in winste in die **firma**

'Verbouing' 'n fisiese verandering aan 'n bestaande gebou en dit sluit in enige deel van 'n bestaande gebou wat as gevolg van 'n aanbouing aan sodanige gebou verander is en dit sluit uit opknappings en restourasies wat onder aanvullende dienste behandel word

'Werke' alle werk uitgevoer of bedoel om ingevolge die boukontrak uitgevoer te word

'Wet' die Wet op die Argitektuurprofessie, 2000 (Wet No. 44 van 2000)

2.0 VERGOEDING

2.1 Die grondslag vir die vergoeding van 'n firma is:

- 2.1.1 vir standaard dienste, met 'n bedrag ooreenkomstig klousule 10.1 bereken
- 2.1.2 vir werk op 'n tydbasis, met die tariewe in klousule 10.2 uiteengesit
- 2.1.3 vir aanvullende dienste, op 'n tydbasis ooreenkomstig die tariewe in klousule 10.2 uiteengesit

2.2 'n Firma is geregtig daarop om tussentydse rekeninge op 'n maandelikse grondslag te lewer wat op oorhandiging van die rekening betaalbaar is. Rekeninge word gebaseer op 'n beraming deur die firma van die professionele dienste tot op datum gelewer. Die gemiddelde tussentydse eise mag nie die totale betaalbare gelde oorskry nie

2.3 Vir doeleindes van bepaling van die koste van die projek waarop die gelde ingevolge klousule 2.1.1 bereken word, sluit die koste van die projek (Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde uitgesluit) die volgende in maar is nie noodwendig daartoe beperk nie:

- 2.3.1 * die koste van alle werk verrig ooreenkomstig die konstruksiedokumentasie
- * die beraamde koste van enige werk wat nog nie opgerig is nie en waarvoor die firma aangestel is
- * die markverwante koste van enige materiaal, arbeid of vervoer verskaf
- * die waarde van boetes en enige ander vorm van afsetting wat afgetrek is
- * die koste van alle tydelike werk

en sluit die volgende uit:

- 2.3.2 * die gelde en uitbetalings van die firma en konsultante
- * die vergoeding van die terreinpersoneel wat nie in die aannemer se diens is nie (behalwe waar die kliënt die aannemer is)
- * die waarde van enige werk wat nie 'n integrale deel van die werk uitmaak waarvoor die firma aangestel is nie
- * voorsiening vir onvoorsiene uitgawes

2.4 Enige gelde of vergoeding bereken of gespesifiseer ingevolge hierdie geldetarief sluit Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde uit

3.0 STANDAARD DIENSTE

Die standaard dienste waarvoor die firma verantwoordelik is, word hieronder uiteengesit:

3.1 STADIUM 1: WAARDERING EN OMSKRYWING VAN DIE PROJEK

3.1.1 Ontvang, waardeer en doen verslag oor die kliënt se vereistes, veral wat terreininligting, beplanning en statutêre regulasies en begroting betref

3.1.2 Adviseer die kliënt oor:

- prosedures om aan sy vereistes te voldoen
- die noodsaaklikheid van die aanstelling van konsultante
- metodes van kontraktering

3.2 STADIUM 2: KONSEPONTWERP

3.2.1 Stel in samewerking met die aangestelde **konsultante** 'n konsepontwerp in breë trekke op wat ruimtevoorsienings, beplanningsverhoudings en beoogde materiaal en dienste wat gebruik gaan word, uiteensit

3.2.2 Adviseer die **kliënt** oor:

- die tegniese en funksionele karaktertrekke van die **projek** soos voorgestel
- die beraamde koste met betrekking tot die begroting
- die verwagte **projek** program

3.3 STADIUM 3: ONTWERPONTWIKKELING

3.3.1 Ontwikkel die konsepontwerp in genoegsame besonderhede om:

- die konstruksie van die gebou te omskryf
- die werk wat deur **konsultante** en **spesialiste** ontwerp is, ruimtelik te koördineer
- die ontwerp met die betrokke owerhede na te gaan

3.4 STADIUM 4: TEGNIESE DOKUMENTASIE

3.4.1 Stel die **konstruksiedokumentasie** op en koördineer die dokumentasie met die werk wat deur **konsultante** en **spesialiste** ontwerp is

3.4.2 Verkry goedkeuring van die betrokke owerhede

3.4.3 Hersien die beraamde koste van die **werke** met verhouding tot die begroting

3.4.4 Berei en stel dokumente op om aanbiedinge vir die uitvoering van die **werke** te verkry

3.5 STADIUM 5: KONTRAKADMINISTRASIE EN INSPEKSIE

3.5.1 Verkry aanbiedinge vir die uitvoering van die **werke** en adviseer die **kliënt** oor die toekenning van die **boukontrak**

3.5.2 Stel die **konstruksiedokumentasie** op en reël vir die ondertekening daarvan

3.5.3 Administreer en voer die pligte uit wat aan die **professionele persoon** in die **boukontrak** toegewys word

3.5.4 Voorsien die **kliënt** van tekeninge soos gebou, sertifikate, toepaslike tegniese data en waarborge van verskaffers by voltooiing van die **werke**

4.0 AANVULLENDE DIENSTE

Die volgende dienste vorm nie normaalweg deel van die standaard dienste soos in Klousule 3.0 uiteengesit nie en benodig spesiale aanvullende werk. Die gelyste dienste is slegs 'n aanduiding

4.1 SPESIALE STUDIES EN ONTWERPE

4.1.1 Die voorbereiding van die **kliënt** se opdrag en/of die opstel daarvan

4.1.2 Keuse van die terrein, opmeting en ligging

4.1.3 Omgewing

4.1.4 Energie-behoud

4.1.5 Ekonomiese uitvoerbaarheid

4.1.6 Markopnames

4.1.7 Verkeer

4.1.8 Stadsbeplanning, stedelike ontwerp

- 4.1.9 Meesterterreinbeplanning van toekomstige geboue wat met 'n huidige projek in verband staan
- 4.1.10 Landskap
- 4.1.11 Advertensiemateriaal
- 4.1.12 Kuns- en grafiese werk
- 4.1.13 Spesiaal vervaardigde items
- 4.1.14 Binnenshuise ontwerp insluitende die keuring, dokumentasie en aanskaffing van meubels en meubelstowwe en spesiale afwerkings of vaste toebehore
- 4.1.15 Aanskaffing van masjinerie, operasionele en produksie-uitlegte

4.2 BESTAANDE PERSELE

- 4.2.1 Opnames en inspeksies
- 4.2.2 Opmeting en voorbereiding van dokumentasie
- 4.2.3 Opknappings
- 4.2.4 Restourasies
- 4.2.5 Waardasies
- 4.2.6 Slopings

4.3 SPESIALE ADMINISTRATIEWE DIENSTE

- 4.3.1 Hersonerig of verandering van gebruik of wysiging van stadsbeplanningskemas
- 4.3.2 Nagaan van kosteplus of bestuurde kontrakte indien geen bourekenaar aangestel is nie
- 4.3.3 Voortdurende en breedvoerige inspeksie van die werke indien deur die kliënt vereis
- 4.3.4 Deeltitel opstel van dokumentasie en ander werk bykomend tot die vereiste van die Wet op Deeltitels, 1986 (Wet No. 95 van 1986) waarvoor daar nie gelde in die genoemde Wet voorgeskryf word nie
- 4.3.5 Kwaliteitsbeheer en -versekering
- 4.3.6 Dienste in verband met werk wat voortspruit uit die insolvensie of likwidasie van 'n party betrokke by die boukontrak
- 4.3.7 Dienste wat betrekking het op gedingvoering en geskille in verband met die projek
- 4.3.8 Aanvullende dienste wat nie deel van die standaard dienste uitmaak nie en die oorsaak waarvan nie aan die firma toegeskryf kan word nie

4.4 AANVULLENDE OF HERSIENE DOKUMENTASIE

- 4.4.1 Die voorsiening van aanvullende of hersiene dokumentasie as gevolg van die vereistes van die projek of hersiene vereistes van die kliënt wat ontstaan nadat die firma die kliënt se opdrag ontvang het om met sy werk voort te gaan: Met dien verstande dat sodanige dokumentasie nie deur enige ander bykomende gelde gedek word nie

4.5 ANDER DIENSTE

- 4.5.1 Onderhouds- en bedryfshandleidings
- 4.5.2 Spesiale projekbestuursdienste
- 4.5.3 Onderling ooreengekome aanvullende dienste

5.0 GELDE VIR PROFESSIONELE DIENSTE

5.1 GELDE VIR STANDAARD DIENSTE

- 5.1.1 Waar die firma aangestel is om 'n standaard diens te lewer, word die gelde ooreenkomstig klousule 10.1 bereken

5.2 GELDE VIR GEDEELTELIKE DIENSTE

- 5.2.1 Waar die firma aangestel is om 'n gedeeltelike diens te lewer, word die gelde behoudens klousule 5.2.2 ooreenkomstig klousule 10.1 bereken en aangepas vir die werkstadia wat ingevolge klousule 5.3.1 uitgevoer is, tensy anders ooreengekom
- 5.2.2 Waar die firma aangestel is om werk oor te neem van 'n ander persoon wat voorheen 'n opdrag vir sodanige werk ontvang het in enige stadium nadat werkstadium een voltooi is, word die gelde vir die eerste daaropvolgende stadium met 15 persent verhoog, tensy anders ooreengekom

5.3 GELDE VIR PROJEKTE WAT HERHAALGEBOU INSLUIT

- 5.3.1 Waar die firma aangestel word om 'n diens te lewer vir 'n projek bestaande uit 'n aantal geboue wat onder 'n enkele kontrak opgerig word, word die gelde ooreenkomstig klousule 10.1 bereken en ingevolge klousule 5.3.1.4 aangesuiwer: Met dien verstande dat die geboue:
- 5.3.1.1 op een terrein of op 'n reeks naasliggende of nou-verbande terreine vir een klient opgerig word
- 5.3.1.2 of geheel en al apart van mekaar is of met skermmure, gemeenskaplike mure of op ander soortgelyke maniere aaneengeskakel is
- 5.3.1.3 herhalings is van een of meer prototipe ontwerpe en gebou word deur die herhaalde gebruik van een of meer stelle tekeninge en verwante dokumente met nominale of geen wysiging vir elke hergebruik nie
- 5.3.1.4 Die gelde moet ooreenkomstig die volgende formule aangesuiwer word:

$$F_a = F_t - F_t \times V_r / V_t / 2 \text{ waar:}$$

F_a = Gelde na aansuiwering vir herhalings

F_t = Gelde bereken ooreenkomstig klousule 10.1 vir die totale projek

V_r = Waarde van herhaalde eenhede ooreenkomstig klousule 5.3.1.3 uitsluitende die eerste eenheid

V_t = Waarde van die totale projek

- 5.3.2 Waar die herhaalgeboue onder verskillende kontrakte opgerig word en die tekeninge en verwante dokumente vir 'n projek hergebruik word vir daaropvolgende projekte met nominale of geen wysiging nie:
- 5.3.2.1 is die gelde vir die wysiging van tekeninge en verwante dokumente soos nodig en vir die voorbereiding van terrein- en diensplanne vir elke daarop volgende projek, 15% van die gelde gebaseer op die koste van elke projek bereken ooreenkomstig klousule 10.1 of, indien vooraf ooreengekom, 'n uurtarief ooreenkomstig klousule 10.2 bereken
- 5.3.2.2 waar daar nie van die firma vereis word om professionele dienste ten opsigte van die hergebruik van tekeninge en verwante dokumente vir 'n daaropvolgende projek te lewer nie, word die firma 7,5% van die gelde betaal gebaseer op die finale koste van die daaropvolgende projek, bereken ooreenkomstig klousule 10.1 en betaalbaar by voltooiing van die werke
- 5.3.2.3 is die gelde vir inspeksie en administrasie van die kontrak 25% van die gelde gebaseer op die koste van elke projek bereken ooreenkomstig klousule 10.1

5.4 TOEWYSING VAN GELDE TUSSEN WERKSTADIUMS

- 5.4.1 Die gelde van toepassing op elke werkstadium is ooreenkomstig die volgende tabel:

Werkstadium	Deel van Gelde	Kumulatiewe Totaal
1	5%	5%
2	15%	20%
3	15%	35%
4	40%	75%
5	25%	100%

5.4.2 Werkstadiumpersentasies kan by ooreenkoms hertoegewys word

5.5 GELDE-AANSUIWERING VIR 'N VERLENGDE KONTRAKTYDPERK

5.5.1 Waar die kontraktydperk verleng word, word betaling aan die firma aangepas deur inagneming van die volgende faktore:

- Ps** = Aanvang van kontraktydperk (Terreinoorhandiging tot beplande praktiese voltooiing in kalenderdae)
Pf = Finale kontraktydperk (Terreinoorhandiging tot werklike praktiese voltooiing in kalenderdae)
Pp = Professionele versuim gedeelte van die verlengde kontraktydperk in werksdae
Pv = Variasie in verstelde kontraktydperk
Pr = 0,9 (Verminderingsfaktor aangewend tot die verhouding van die kontraktydperke)
Cs = Aanvang van kontrakwaarde (Toegekende totale tenderbedrag)
Cf = Finale kontrakwaarde (Finale rekening totale bedrag)
Cr = Kontrakwaarde verhouding
Fs = Gelde van toepassing op **Cs** soos per geldeskaal
Ff = Gelde van toepassing op **Cf** soos per geldeskaal
Fa = Aangesuiwerde gelde

5.5.2 Die aangesuiwerde gelde word soos volg bereken:

Stap 1 Kontraktydperkvariasie

$$Pv = (Pf - Pp) Ps \times Pr$$

- Waar $Pv < 1$ word geen aansuiwering gemaak nie. **Ff** is van toepassing
- Waar $Pv > 1$ gaan voort met **Stap 2**

Stap 2 Kontrakwaarde verhouding

$$Cr = Cf / Cs$$

- Gaan voort met **Stap 3**

Stap 3 Aangesuiwerde geldebepaling

$$Fa = Pv / Cr \times Ff$$

- Waar $Fa < Ff$ word geen aansuiwering gemaak nie. **Ff** is van toepassing
- Waar $Fa > Ff$ word 'n aansuiwering gemaak. **Fa** is van toepassing

5.5.3 Waar die gelde ooreenkomstig klousule 5.5 aangesuiwer word, is tydgelde ingevolge klousule 8.0 nie van toepassing nie

5.6 GELDE VIR AANVULLENDE EN ANDER DIENSTE

5.6.1 AANVULLENDE DIENSTE

Tensy anders ooreengekom, word die gelde op 'n tydbasis ooreenkomstig klousule 10.2 bereken. Waar gelde op 'n tydbasis geskied, is die heersende tariewe van toepassing: Met dien verstande dat wanneer hierdie tariewe hersien word, die nuwe

tariewe van toepassing is op werk wat na datum van publikasie van sodanige hersiening verrig is

5.6.2 VERBOUINGS

Die gelde vir werk wat **verbouings** insluit, word gebaseer op die gelde bereken op die totale **projek**koste ooreenkomstig klousule 10.1 maar word verhoog met 30 persent vir die deel van die werk wat **verbouings** bevat

5.6.3 FIRMA NIE HOOFAGENT

Waar die **kliënt** 'n ander hoofagent as die **firma** vir die duur van die **projek** aanstel en waar die **firma** se administratiewe pligte daardeur weselik verminder word, kan 'n maksimum vermindering van 10 persent in gelde aangewend word

5.6.4 FIRMA SE TERREINVERTEENWOORDIGER

Waar 'n werknemer in die **firma** afgestaan word vir verlengde inspeksie ooreenkomstig klousule 4.3.3, is die vergoeding die **totale koste van indiensneming** plus 30 persent

5.6.5 BUITENGEWONE KONTRAKVOORWAARDES INSLUITENDE MULTIVERKRYGING

Waar dienste benodig word as gevolg van kontrakvoorwaardes wat nie deur 3.0 en 4.0 gedek word nie, word vergoeding vir sodanige dienste deur die partye onderhandel

5.6.6 RENTE OP UITSTAANDE REKENINGE

Gelderekeninge is op voorlegging geldig en binne 31 kalenderdae betaalbaar. Waar die **firma** nie betaling van die vereiste bedrag ontvang op die datum waarop dit betaalbaar is nie, is die **kliënt** aanspreeklik vir rente bereken teen een-honderd-enveertig persent (140%) van die heersende bankkoers op die uitstaande bedrag

5.7 GELDE OP STAKING, OPSKORTING OF UITSTEL

5.7.1 Indien die hele of enige gedeelte van die **projek** op enige werkstadium gestaak, opgeskort of uitgestel word, is die **firma** se gelde soos volg:

5.7.1.1 vir elke voltooide werkstadium, die gelde bereken ooreenkomstig klousule 5.3 of 7.3.1

5.7.1.2 vir elke onderbroke werkstadium, die gelde bereken ooreenkomstig klousule 5.3 of 7.3.1 pro rata tot die werk verrig

5.7.1.3 waar die staking, opskorting of uitstel van die **projek** nie direk aan die **firma** toegeskryf kan word nie, word 'n ekstra bedrag van 10 persent van die gelde gehef wat in klousules 5.7.1.1 en 5.7.1.2 bepaal word

5.7.2 Indien die **projek** sonder wesentlike wysiging binne 'n jaar van uitstel hervat of heringestel word, word die gelde wat ooreenkomstig klousule 5.7.1 bepaal is, uitsluitende enige ekstra bedrag ingevolge klousule 5.7.1.3, beskou as gedeeltelike betaling van die gelde wat op die koste van die **projek** bereken is

5.7.3 Indien die **projek** na 'n jaar heringestel word, word die **projek** as 'n nuwe opdrag beskou en is gelde onderhandelbaar

5.7.4 Indien bykomende dienste in verband met die hervatting van die uitgestelde **projek** van die **firma** vereis word, word gelde vir sodanige bykomende dienste gehef op 'n tydbasis soos in klousule 10.2 bereken

5.7.5 Die **projek**, of enige gedeelte daarvan, word as gestaak beskou waar:

5.7.5.1 die **kliënt** die **firma** skriftelik daarvan in kennis stel

5.7.5.2 dit vir langer as 'n jaar uitgestel word

5.7.5.3 instruksies wat nodig is vir die **firma** om die werk op die **projek** te hervat nie binne 3 maande van die **firma** se geskrewe versoek van die **kliënt** ontvang word nie

6.0 BEÏNDIGING VAN DIENSKONTRAK

6.1 Waar die ooreenkoms tussen die **kliënt** en die **firma** beëindig word, moet die **kliënt** die **firma** vergoed vir daardie deel van die werk wat gedoen is, bereken ooreenkomstig die bepalings van klousule 5.7.1

7.0 BESKADIGING OF VERNIETIGING VAN WERK

7.1 Indien die **werke** of enige deel daarvan te eniger tyd voor voltooiing van die **werke** beskadig of vernietig word en die **werke** heringestel word, moet die **kliënt** die **firma** 'n bykomende bedrag betaal wat bepaal moet word in ooreenstemming met die aard en omvang van die professionele dienste gelewer

8.0 TYDGELDE

8.1 UURTARIEWE

Die gelde op 'n tydbasis word ooreenkomstig klousule 10.2 bereken

8.2 REISTYD

8.2.1 Waar die **firma** se gelde op 'n persentasiegrondslag bereken word, is tydgelde slegs van toepassing waar die retoer afstand tussen die bestemming en die **firma** se werkplek 50 kilometer oorskry

8.2.2 Waar die **firma** se gelde op 'n tydbasis bereken word, is tydgelde ongeag die afstand op die volle heen-en-terugreis van toepassing

8.3 GESKILLE

Vir optrede as arbiter, bemiddelaar of deskundige getuie, word die gelde bereken teen die tariewe wat deur die Vereniging van Arbiters aanbeveel word

9.0 UITBETALINGS

9.1 Benewens die gelde wat in hierdie skedule uiteengesit word, moet die **kliënt** die **firma** vergoed vir alle redelike uitbetalings wat behoorlik aangegaan is. Sodanige uitgawes kan die volgende insluit:

9.1.1 drukwerk, fotostate, kaarte, modelle, voorstellingsmateriaal, fotografie en soortgelyke dokumentasie, insluitende alle reproduksie of aankoopkoste van dokumente, met uitsondering van dié vir die interne gebruik van die **firma**

9.1.2 hotel-, onderhouds- en reiskoste, insluitende 'n kilometertoelae teen heersende Outomobielverenigingstariewe vir die gebruik van voertuie, en ander soortgelyke uitbetalings

9.1.3 alle betalings gemaak deur die firma, insluitende gelde en ander uitgawes vir gespesialiseerde professionele en ander dienste wat namens die kliënt deur die firma aangegaan is

9.1.4 telefoniese, elektroniese en fakskommunikasies, spesiale posgelde en koerierafleweringe

9.1.5 enige ander uitbetalings wat deur die kliënt goedgekeur word

10.0 BEREKENING VAN STANDAARDGELDE

10.1 GELDE GEBASEER OP PROJEKKOSTE

10.1.1 'n Tabel van projekkkoste van toepassing op die betrokke standaardgelde word jaarliks as 'n bylae tot hierdie skedule gepubliseer. Hierdie tabel is van toepassing op 'n nuwe aanstelling en bly vir die duur van die aanstelling van krag

10.2 GELDE OP 'N TYDBASIS

10.2.1 Waar gelde op 'n tydbasis geskied, is die tariewe wat jaarliks as 'n bylae tot hierdie skedule gepubliseer word, van toepassing. Wanneer hierdie tariewe hersien word, is die nuwe tariewe van toepassing op werk wat na die datum van publikasie van sodanige hersiening verrig word

10.2.2 Die kategorieë waarop die tariewe van toepassing is, is:

10.2.2.1 Eienaar, vennoot, direkteur of lid wat die firma se risiko dra en volle verantwoordelikheid vir sodanige firma se aanspreeklikhede neem (hierna "prinsipaal" genoem)

- Prinsipaal met meer as 10 jaar ondervinding
- Prinsipaal met minder as 10 jaar ondervinding

10.2.2.2 Genote en bestuurders

10.2.2.3 Personeel wat werk van 'n argitektoniese aard verrig en wat die direkte verantwoordelikheid vir een of meer bepaalde bedrywighede met betrekking tot 'n projek dra

Indien 'n persoon waarna in 10.2.2.1 of 10.2.2.2 verwys word, werk van 'n argitektoniese aard op hierdie vlak verrig, is die tarief per uur gelykstaande aan dié wat bepaal is vir personeel wat in hierdie kategorie geëmployeer word

10.2.2.4 Alle ander personeel wat werk van 'n argitektoniese aard verrig onder toesig en beheer van enige persoon waarna in klousules 10.2.2.1, 10.2.2.2 of 10.2.2.3 verwys word

10.2.3 Die uurtariewe waarna hierbo verwys word, word geag vestigingsheffings en heffings ten opsigte van tyd deur klerklike personeel bestee, in te sluit

ADDENDUM**PROJEKKOSTE GEBASEERDE GELDE**

Aanbevole geldetarief vir Professionele Argitektoniese Dienste					
Kostegroep	Koste van Projek (BTW uitgesluit)			Gelde (BTW uitgesluit) Basis en Persentasie van Projekoste	
1	R	1	tot R 300,000	R -	+ 12.50%
2	R	300,001	tot R 600,000	R 7,500	+ 10.00%
3	R	600,001	tot R 1,200,000	R 22,500	+ 7.50%
4	R	1,200,001	tot R 2,400,000	R 25,500	+ 7.25%
5	R	2,400,001	tot R 4,800,000	R 31,500	+ 7.00%
6	R	4,800,001	tot R 9,600,000	R 43,500	+ 6.75%
7	R	9,600,001	tot R 19,200,000	R 67,500	+ 6.50%
8	R	19,200,001	tot R 38,400,000	R 115,500	+ 6.25%
9	R	38,400,001	tot R 76,800,000	R 211,500	+ 6.00%
10	R	76,800,001	tot R 153,600,000	R 403,500	+ 5.75%
11	R	153,600,001	tot R 307,200,000	R 787,500	+ 5.50%
12	R	307,200,001	+		5.75%

ADDENDUM**GELDE OP 'N TYDBASIS**

Aanbevole gelde op 'n tydbasis		
Geldetarief verwysing	Kategorie	Tarief
Para 10.2.2.1	Prinsipaal >10 jaar ondervinding Prinsipaal < 10 jaar ondervinding	R600 per uur R475 per uur
Para 10.2.2.2	Genote en bestuurders	17.5 persent van totale koste van indiensneming
Para 10.2.2.3	Personeel wat werk van 'n Argitektoniese aard verrig en wat direkte verantwoordelikheid vir een of meer bepaalde bedrywighede met betrekking tot 'n projek dra	15 persent van totale koste van indiensneming
Para 10.2.2.4	Alle ander personeel wat werk van 'n Argitektoniese aard verrig onder toesig en beheer	12.5 persent van totale koste van indiensneming

(14 Desember 2001)/(14 Desember 2001)

Dog ate your Gazette? ... read it online




www.SA Gazettes.co.za
.....

A new information Portal keeping you up to date with news, legislation, the Parliamentary programme and which is the largest pool of SA Gazette information available on the Web.

- Easily accessible through the www!
 - Government Gazettes - from January 1994
 - Compilations of all Indexes pertaining to the past week's Government Gazettes
 - All Provincial Gazettes - from September 1995
 - Parliamentary Bills - as of January 1999
- Available in full-text, with keyword searching
- Sabinet Online scans, formats, edits and organize information for you. Diagrams and forms included as images.
- No stacks of printed gazettes - all on computer. Think of the storage space you save.
- Offer Bill Tracker - complementing the SA Gazettes products.

For easy electronic access to full-text gazette info, subscribe to the SA Gazettes from Sabinet Online. Please visit us at www.sagazettes.co.za





*Looking for back copies and out of print issues of
the Government Gazette and Provincial Gazettes?*

The National Library of SA has them!

Let us make your day with the information you need ...

National Library of SA, Pretoria Division

PO Box 397

0001 PRETORIA

Tel.:(012) 321-8931, Fax: (012) 325-5984

E-mail: infodesk@nlsa.ac.za



*Soek u ou kopieë en uit druk uitgawes van die
Staatskoerant en Provinsiale Koerante?*

Die Nasionale Biblioteek van SA het hulle!

Met ons hoef u nie te sukkel om inligting te bekom nie ...

Nasionale Biblioteek van SA, Pretoria Divisie

Posbus 397

0001 PRETORIA

Tel.:(012) 321-8931, Faks: (012) 325-5984

E-pos: infodesk@nlsa.ac.za



THE WEATHER BUREAU: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531